

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/WRW/mkh
5750
10 Apr 1968
027668

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Mar 1968 to 312400H
Mar 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Command Chronology
Mar 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b)
and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

Bettis
S. C. STINEMETZ

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 1294
Copy 1 of 5 copies

1ST RECON BN S & C FILES
322 68
COPY NO 3 OF 7

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Apr 1968

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010000H Mar 68 TO 312400H Mar 68

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

NIE → PART V PHU BAI COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
But SEE: 1st Rec Recon Co Chronology, Mar 68

1

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL5750
10 Apr 1968PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein) Lt. Col. B.C. STINEMBTZ 1-31Mar68

SUBORDINATE UNITSH&S Company
Company "A"
Company "B"
Company "C"
Company "D"
Company "E"1st Lt. L.J. GRASSILLI, JR. 1-31Mar68
1st Lt. E.G. MEINERS 1-31Apr68
Capt. R.F. DRAKE 1-31Mar68
Capt. H.R. METZLER 1-31Mar68
Capt. R.M. STACY 1-31Mar68
1st Lt. P.R. BADGER 1-31Mar68ATTACHED UNITS1st Force Reconnaissance Company
Company "B" 5th Recon Bn.Maj. B.H. WALKER IV 1-31Mar68
Capt. J.B. HENDRICKS 1-31Mar682. LOCATIONS1-31 Mar 68; Companies "A", "B", "D", "E", "B" 5th Recon Bn. and
H&S: Da Nang, RVN. 1-31 Mar 68; 1st Force Reconnaissance Company
and Company "C": Phu Bai, RVN.3. STAFF OFFICERSExecutive Officer
Adjutant/S-1
S-2
S-3
S-3A
S-4
Supply Officer
Communications Officer
Motor Transport OfficerMaj. J.T. NICHOLS 1-31Mar68
1st Lt. H.E. BURTON 1-31Mar68
Capt. R.D. KICKLIGHTER 1-6Mar68
1st Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE 7-31Mar68
Maj. D.J. KREATING, JR. 1-31Mar68
Capt. W.R. WARREN 1-31Mar68
1st Lt. R.D. HARRISON 1-31Mar68
1st Lt. W.R. RAMSEY 1-31Mar68
1st Lt. H.C. VOGT 1-31Mar68
1st Lt. D.J. KIRSH 1-31Mar684. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTHUSMC
OFF ENL

910

USN
OFF ENL

1 45

Enclosure (1)

2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Apr 1968PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery & SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of March 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01Mar68 During the entire month of Mar 1968, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.

02Mar68 Company "E" returned to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) OPCON/ADCON from 9th MAG.

06Mar68 Operation ROCK commenced with 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) in general support.

11Mar68 Operation WORTH commenced with 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) in direct support.

15Mar68 COFRAM Orientation Class conducted by the 11th Marine Regiment for patrol leaders.

19Mar68 A one day joint training was held with the 51st ARVN Regiment.

24Mar68 A one day Forward Observer's School was conducted by the 11th Marine Regiment for Company "E".

15Mar68 COFRAM Orientation Class conducted by 11th Marine Regiment for all personnel.

16Mar68 COFRAM Orientation Class conducted by 11th Marine Regiment for all personnel.

17Mar68 COFRAM Orientation Class conducted by 11th Marine Regiment for all personnel.

27Mar68 Operation WORTH terminate.

28Mar68 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 5-68 commenced for new members of this Command.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Apr 1968

28Mar68 COFRAM Orientation Class conducted by 11th Marine Regiment for all personnel.

29Mar68 Colonel LISE, Assistant Deputy Chief of Staff for Air, III Marine Amphibious Force visited this Command and was given a Command briefing by Battalion Commander B.C. STINEMETZ on Conduct of Reconnaissance Operations.

29Mar68 COFRAM Orientation Class conducted by 11th Marine Regiment for all personnel.

30Mar68 COFRAM Orientation Class conducted by 11th Marine Regiment for all personnel.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

5750
10 Apr 1968

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

P.6 A. Statistical Data Chart
 B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
 C. SITREPS: 01 March - 31 March 1968 20F2 PARTS [FILED SEP]
 D. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course; training schedule ~~MUSINQ~~

1

UNCLASSIFIED Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Apr 1968

A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
Patrols	72	45	117
Sightings	307	321	628
VC Sighted	4360	706	5066
Fire Missions	260	41	301
Air Strikes	20	11	31
NGF Missions	0	0	0
VC KIA (Conf)	235	6	241
IWC	0	1	1
VCC	0	0	0
Detainees	0	0	0
USMC Casualties	18	4	32
DOW	0	0	0
KIA	3	2	5
WIA (EVAC)	9	2	11
MIA	0	0	0
NBC (EVAC)	6	0	6

Operations:

ROCK	HUB CITY
WORTH	HOUSTON
	MINGO
	FORD

Enclosure (1)

6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 99-68 dtd 20 Feb 68
- #2: Fig Newton D-3 Patrol Report dtd 7 Mar 68
- #3: Bn OpOrder 102-68 dtd 21 Feb 68
- #4: Rummage D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 Mar 68
- #5: Bn OpOrder 104-68 dtd 22 Feb 68
- #6: Bar Keep A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Mar 68
- #7: Bn OpOrder 105-68 dtd 22 Feb 68
- #8: Burlap A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 Mar 68
- #9: Bn OpOrder 106-68 dtd 23 Feb 68
- #10: Flag Dip B-1-2 1 Mar 68
- #11: Bn OpOrder 107-68 dtd 23 Feb 68
- #12: Elf Skin B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Mar 68
- #13: Bn OpOrder 108-68 dtd 24 Feb 68
- #14: Tailfish D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 2 Mar 68
- #15: Bn OpOrder 109-68 dtd 25 Feb 68
- #16: Gold Lemon D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Mar 68
- #17: Bn OpOrder 110-68 dtd 26 Feb 68
- #18: B-3-2 Dublin City Patrol Report dtd 4 Mar 68
- #19: Bn OpOrder 111-68 dtd 26 Feb 68 W Ch I & 2 dtd 27 & 27 Feb 68
- #20: Icebound B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Mar 68
- #21: Bn OpOrder 112-68 dtd 26 Feb 68
- #22: B-2-1 Hanover Rue Patrol Report dtd 4 Mar 68
- #23: Bn OpOrder 113-68 dtd 27 Feb 68
- #24: Lucky Lark B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Mar 68
- #25: Bn OpOrder 114-68 dtd 28 Feb 68
- #26: Cowpoke A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Mar 68
- #27: Bn OpOrder 115-68 dtd 28 Feb 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 1 Mar 68
- #28: Air Nose A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Mar 68
- #29: Bn OpOrder 116-68 dtd 29 Feb 68
- #30: Texas Pete A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Mar 68
- #31: Bn OpOrder 117-68 dtd 29 Feb 68
- #32: Chili Pepper A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 Mar 68
- #33: Bn OpOrder 118-68 dtd 1 Mar 68
- #34: Grim Reaper B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 7 Mar 68
- #35: Bn OpOrder 119-68 dtd 1 Mar 68
- #36: Gunsmoke B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 Mar 68
- #37: Bn OpOrder 120-68 dtd 2 Mar 68
- #38: Bar Keep A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Mar 68
- #39: Bn OpOrder 121-68 dtd 2 Mar 68
- #40: Elf Skin B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Mar 68
- #41: Bn OpOrder 122-68 dtd 2 Mar 68
- #42: Tail Fish D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 9 Mar 68
- #43: Bn OpOrder 123-68 dtd 4 Mar 68
- #44: Ice Bound B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 11 Mar 68
- #45: Bn OpOrder 124-68 dtd 4 Mar 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 12 Mar 68
- #46: Burlap A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Mar 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#47: Bn OpOrder 125-68 dtd 4 Mar 68
#48: 1st Abner B-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 12 Mar 68
#49: Bn OpOrder 126-68 dtd 5 Mar 68
#50: Rummage D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Mar 68
#51: Bn OpOrder 127-68 dtd 5 Mar 68
#52: Daddle Boat E-3 Patrol Report dtd 17 Mar 68
#53: Bn OpOrder 128-68 dtd 5 Mar 68
#54: Ala King E-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Mar 68
#55: Bn OpOrder 129-68 dtd 5 Mar 68
#56: Hanover Sue B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Mar 68
#57: Bn OpOrder 130-68 dtd 6 Mar 68
#58: Good luck E-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 12 Mar 68
#59: Bn OpOrder 131-68 dtd 6 Mar 68
#60: Gold Lemon D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Mar 68
#61: Bn OpOrder 132-68 dtd 7 Mar 68 W/ Ch 1 7 2 dtd 8 & 11 Mar 68
#62: Cowpoker North A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Mar 68
#63: Bn OpOrder 133-68 dtd 8 Mar 68
#64: Flag Dip South B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 Mar 68
#65: Bn OpOrder 134-68 dtd 8 Mar 68
#66: Dublin City E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Mar 68
#67: Bn OpOrder 135-68 dtd 8 Mar 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 9 Mar 68
#68: Lucky Lark B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Mar 68
#69: Bn OpOrder 136-68 dtd 8 Mar 68
#70: Texas Pete A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Mar 68
#71: Bn OpOrder 137-68 dtd 9 Mar 68
#72: Chili Pepper North A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Mar 68
#73: Bn OpOrder 138-68 dtd 10 Mar 68
#74: Air Nose A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Mar 68
#75: Bn OpOrder 139-68 dtd 10 Mar 68
#76: Grin Peeler B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 18 Mar 68
#77: Bn OpOrder 140-68 dtd 10 Mar 68
#78: Sail Fish "S" D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Mar 68
#79: Sail Fish South D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Mar 68
#80: Bn OpOrder 141-68 dtd 10 Mar 68
#81: Saddlebag North D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Mar 68
#82: Bn OpOrder 142-68 dtd 11 Mar 68
#83: Ala King North E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 18 Mar 68
#84: Bn OpOrder 143-68 dtd 11 Mar 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 12 Mar 68
#85: Blue Spruce B-5-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Mar 68
#86: Bn OpOrder 144-68 dtd 12 Mar 68
#87: Saddlebag South D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Mar 68
#88: Bn OpOrder 145-68 dtd 13 Mar 68
#89: Sail Fish North D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Mar 68
#90: Bn OpOrder 145-68 dtd 14 Mar 68
#91: Hanover Sue B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Mar 68
#92: Bn OpOrder 147-68 dtd 14 Mar 68
#93:

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

#93: Lil Abner B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Mar 68
#94: Bn OpOrder 148-68 dtd 14 Mar 68
#95: Good Luck North E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 22 Mar 68
#96: Bn OpOrder 149-68 dtd 15 Mar 68
#97: Ala King South E-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Mar 68
#98: Bn OpOrder 150-68 dtd 15 Mar 68
#99: Icebound B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Mar 68
#100: Bn OpOrder 151-68 dtd 16 Mar 68
#101: May Fly South E-4-3 Patrol Report dtd 22 Mar 68
#102: Bn OpOrder 152-68 dtd 16 Mar 68
#103: Gold Lemon B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Mar 68
#104: Bn OpOrder 153-68 dtd 16 Mar 68
#105: Rummage D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Mar 68
#106: Bn OpOrder 154-68 dtd 17 Mar W Ch 1 dtd 19 Mar 68
#107: Elf Skin B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Mar 68
#108: Bn OpOrder 155-68 dtd 17 Mar 68 W/ Ch 1 dtd 18 Mar 68
#109: Burlap A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Mar 68
#110: Bn OpOrder 156-68 dtd 18 Mar 68
#111: Paddle Boat South E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Mar 68
#112: Bn OpOrder 157-68 dtd 18 Mar 68
#113: Paddle Boat E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Mar 68
#114: Bn OpOrder 158-68 dtd 18 Mar 68
#115: lucky Lark B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Mar 68
#116: Bn OpOrder 159-68 dtd 20 Mar 68
#117: Cow Poke North A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Mar 68
#118: Bn OpOrder 160-68 dtd 20 Mar 68
#119: Ala King North E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 26 Mar 68
#121: Fig Newton South E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Mar 68
#120: Bn OpOrder 161-68 dtd 20 Mar 68
#122: Bn OpOrder 162-68 dtd 20 Mar 68
#123: Flag Dip South D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Mar 68
#124: Bn OpOrder 163-68 dtd 21 Mar 68
#125: Grim Reaper B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 31 Mar 68
#126: Bn OpOrder 164-68 dtd 21 Mar 68
#127: Chilipepper North A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Mar 68
#128: Bn OpOrder 165-68 dtd 21 Mar 68
#129: Bar Keep A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Mar 68
#130: Bn OpOrder 166-68 dtd 21 Mar 68
#131: Blue Spruce 2-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Mar 68
#132: Bn OpOrder 169-68 dtd 22 Mar 68
#133: Sail Fish South D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 31 Mar 68
#134: Bn OpOrder 170-68 dtd 22 Mar 68
#135: Blue Spruce BV-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Mar 68
#136: Bn OpOrder 171-68 dtd 23 Mar 68
#137: Sail Fish North D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Mar 68
#138: Bn OpOrder 172-68 dtd 23 Mar 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #99-68

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 5 of 18 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100900H Feb 1968
122 00

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 II
(b) BnO P06000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800, IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #99-68

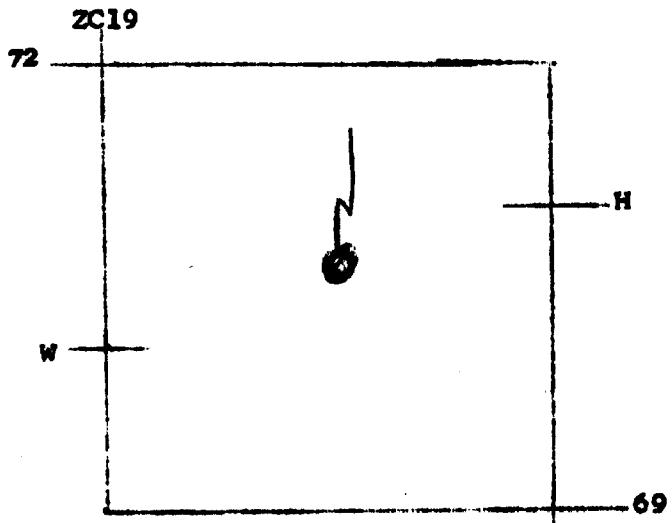
Unit/Call Sign: D-3 (FIG NEWTON) Patrol Leader: SSGT HUGHES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOBY ROMEO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 22 Feb; insert via ZC205704. Extract on 02 Mar via ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(c) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ROMEO
(b) PAL JOBY X-RAY 34.00

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1st7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-3	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#139: Texas Pete A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Mar 68
#140: Bn OpOrder 176-68 dtd 25 Mar 68
#141: Flag Dip North B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 31 Mar 68
#142: Bn OpOrder 177-68 dtd 26 Mar 68
#143: Good Luck North # -2-3 Patrol Report dtd 31 Mar 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 99-68
Patrol: Fig Newton D-3
Debriefer: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE
Mapa: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II, 6641II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
071530H Mar68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 21 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M60, 1 M14, 1 M79, 12 CLAYMORES,
12 M79 CS ROUNDS, 12 M79 SHOTGUN ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP
MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY
VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (PAL JOEY
ROMEO) AT BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON
TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261030H/071430H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 244 HOURS WITH 1
SIGHTING TOTALLING 15 VC/NVA. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN
RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291315H ZC206655 15 VC/NVA MOVING ON TRAIL. DARK UNIFORMS;
PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CLOUD COVR.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205704.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BUNKERS ARE IN NEED OF REPAIR.
IMPROVEMENT COULD BE MADE WITH LUMBER AND MORE SANDBAGS.

SSGT. HUGHES
FIG NEWTON D-3
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

HN PARSONS	8324653	CPL. POWERS	2104131
SSGT. HUGHES	1832857	PFC. COOPER	2360892
SGT. HARRIS	2162869	CPL. FLETCHER	23609720
CPL. GILLAHAN	2956223	PFC. LINGWAGNE	2386443
LCPL. HICKS	2213297	PFC. LAY	2369512
CPL. MUNDY RFF	2280656	PFC. TOMPKINS	2353499
LCPL. WILLIAMS	2324707	LCPL. PETERSON	2201378
PFC. CASTELLANO	2348616	PFC. DESCHANE	2368761
LCPL. MARQUEZ	2297252	PFC. ROMERO	2346516
PFC. MILLER	2274644	LCPL. TATE	2233500
PFC. COFFIN	2365370	PFC. COOK	2379815

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ORDER #102-68

CONFIDENTIAL S-3

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 211000H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6540 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #102-68

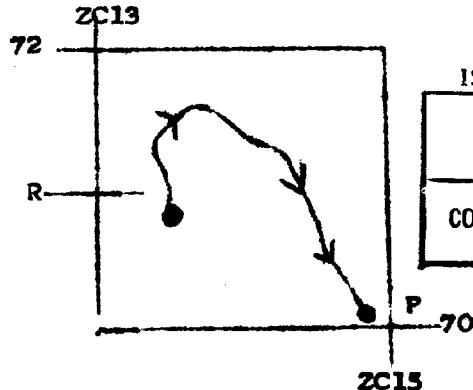
Unit/Call Sign: D-2-1 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT PRILLAMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ PINCH on 23 Feb; insert via ZC135708. Extract on 27 Feb via ZC149701. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (b) "C" 56.50
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-2-1	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

148 68

COPY NO 2 OF 18

D. J. KREATING
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-3

OPERATION ORDER: 102-68
 PATROL: RUMMAGE D-2-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT. MCDRIDE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6541 II, 6540 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 030930H MARCH, 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 3 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50, 2 PRC-25'S, 2 RT-10'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 6 CLAYMORES, 1 M-14, 1M-79, 1 M-79 CS GRENADES

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED LZ/FZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HARRY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261830/030930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 135 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING TOTALING 5 VC. THE PATROL TOOK THE VC UNDER FIRE UNTIL THE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN VC KIA CONFIRMED.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

281245H 20143711 4 OR 5 VC FOLLOWING THE PATROL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. THE VC WERE EQUIPPED WITH RIFLES AND WEB GEAR. THE PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH THE VC AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS UNTIL THE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. THE PATROL MOVED BUT THE VC FOLLOWED. THE PATROL SET UP A CLAYMORE AND BLEW IT BEFORE LEAVING THE AREA. CONTACT WAS BROKEN. SMALLARMS RESULTED IN ONE VC KIA CONF.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH WITH 75' CANOPY. THERE IS ADEQUATE WATER IN THE AREA AND MOVEMENT WAS EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VC ZC134708 IS A ZONE OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A ZONE OF 15' TO 20' ELEPHANT GRASS GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. THERE IS ONE TRAIL (SEE PATROL OVERLAY) WHICH IS VERY OLD AND HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. IN THE VICINITY OF ZC148699 THERE IS ANOTHER LZ ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE STREAM. IN THE CONTACT WITH THE VC THE TEAM UTILIZED THE M-79 CS GRENADES WITH GOOD RESULTS. THE GRENADES HAD A GOOD BURSTING RADIUS AND GOOD DISPERSION OF THE GAS. THE VC KIA HAD A FRESH HAIRCUT INDICATING A BASE CAMP SOMEWHERE IN THE AREA.

B-4

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS WITH ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE LEECHES IN THIS AREA ARE BAD. TAKE EXTRA CHOW AND WARM CLOTHING DUE TO THE COLD WEATHER. ZC143715 (HILL 550) SEEMS LIKE A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP OR STORAGE AREA. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT A FUTURE PATROL CHECK OUT THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS WITH THE PATROL LEADER'S RECOMMENDATION FOR A RETURN PATROL IN THIS AREA. A FUTURE PATROL SHOULD MOVE UP HILL 550 AND CHECK OUT NORTH AND NORTHEAST SIDES OF THIS HILL.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. PRILLAMAN
CPL MILLIS
CPL JOHNSON
PFC DAW
PFC BURGESS
PFC ROW
HN BELLINA
CPL MCFERRIN
LCPL BINGHAM
SSGT COOLEY
LCPL SANDERS

LT PRILLAMAN
RUMMAGE D-2-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

EXTRACT LZ ZC149702

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #104-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221000H Feb 1968

012868

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #104-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (BAR KERP) Patrol Leader: SGT ULSTAD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

451

2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 428 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 24 Feb; insert via AT836978. Extract on 01 March via AT836978. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

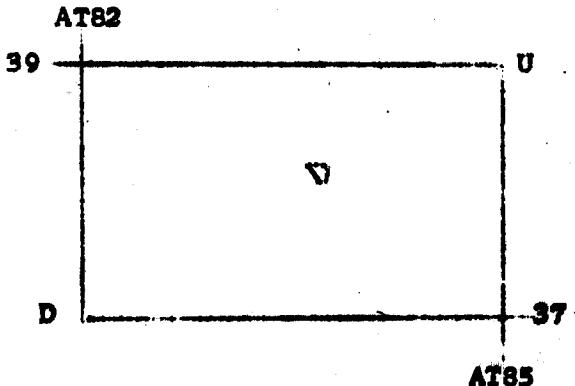
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
(b) EARTHQUAKE 5-9 61.20

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU
AMERICAL DIV LIAISON: PAL JOBY WHISKEY 37.90

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7th Mar	(1)
CO, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-1-2	(1)



C. J. Keating
C. J. KEATING, JR.
By direction

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 104-68
 Patrol: Far Keep A-1-2
 Debriefe: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 011030H March68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 BC SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241230H/010930H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 42 VC. 5 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 8 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

261115H AT868373 10 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

271210H AT867370 10 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

271400H AT867370 10 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO THICK BRUSH.

271715H AT885377 6 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. MIXED UTILITIES AND SOME HELMETS; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

291315H AT868377 6 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC "IA PROB..

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 030307Z.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: REPAIR THE BUNKERS.

SGT. ULSTAD
BAR KEEPER A-1-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DERRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ULSTAD	2120343	PFC. SCOTT	2366592
CPL. BLACKWOOD	2277369	PFC. STEVENSON	2273656
CPL. NARANGO	2271170	PFC. MONTEZ	2375978
HMG MACHMER	9982861	PFC. FULFORD	2144614
LCPL. CAPUTI	2366526	PFC. BELL	2349343
PFC. DEWEY	2240491	PFC. GRUETZMACHMER	2341649
PFC. REITH	2357468	LCPL. OWENS	2275234

B-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
REF ID: A6540103-68

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
Da NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221100H Feb 1968

012968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6340 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOR)
(d) 1stMarDivO P015330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BNfragOrder #103-68

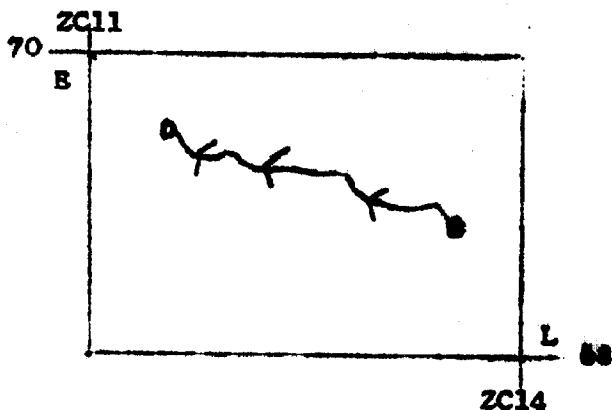
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BURLAP) Patrol Leader: SGT LASHLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 24 Feb; insert via ZC195688. Extract on 28 Feb via ZC115695. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL 63.70
(b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50 (MAX RANGE)
(c) "C" 56.50 (MAX RANGE)

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-2-2	(1)



D. J. Keating, Jr.
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

Operation Order: 105-68
 Patrol: Burlap A-2-1
 Debrief: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 031000H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF EGRESSES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271200H/030900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 116 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 11 VC. NO FM'S WERE CALLED AND NO CONTACT WAS MADE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

280100H ZC129682 7 VC MOVING AROUND PATROL'S POSITION. EQUIPMENT AND UNIFORMS UNKNOWN.

011750H ZC125696 4 NVA MOVING "SE" DOWN A HILL. GREEN UTILITIES WITH BUSH HATS; 4 CARBINE RIFLES. VC WERE CARRYING NO OTHER GEAR, LEADING PATROL TO SUSPECT HARBOR SITE NEARBY.
 - B. TERRAIN: HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 9' IN HEIGHT. CANOPY RUNS FROM 40' TO 60' HIGH. STREAMS SHOWN ON THE MAP ARE FULL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 8'-10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC139680. EXTRACT LZ IS A TIGHT 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6'-8' HIGH KUNI GRASS VIC. ZC123697. THE SLOPE OF THE EXTRACT ZONE IS APPROXIMATELY 10 DEGREES. THE PATROL OBSERVED A TRAIL THAT RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH OF HILL #447. THE TRAIL DID NOT APPEAR TO BE WELL USED. THE PATROL OBSERVED 3 FRESHLY DUG, WELL CAMOUFLAGED FUNJI PITS VIC. ZC124694. THE TRAIL LEADING TO THE FUNJI PITS WAS MARKED BY FUNJI STAKES ON BOTH SIDES FOR A DISTANCE OF 30 METERS. FROM THE POINT THAT THE MARKING STAKES CEASED, IT WAS 10 METERS TO THE PITS. AFTER THE DISCOVERY OF THE INITIAL PIT, THE SECOND TWO PITS WERE FOUND 30 METERS FARTHER UP THE TRAIL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND HILL #447 AS A TPG-10 TARGET. LAND NAVIGATION IN THIS AREA IS DIFFICULT.

SGT. LASHLEY
BURLAP A-2-1
PATROL LEADER

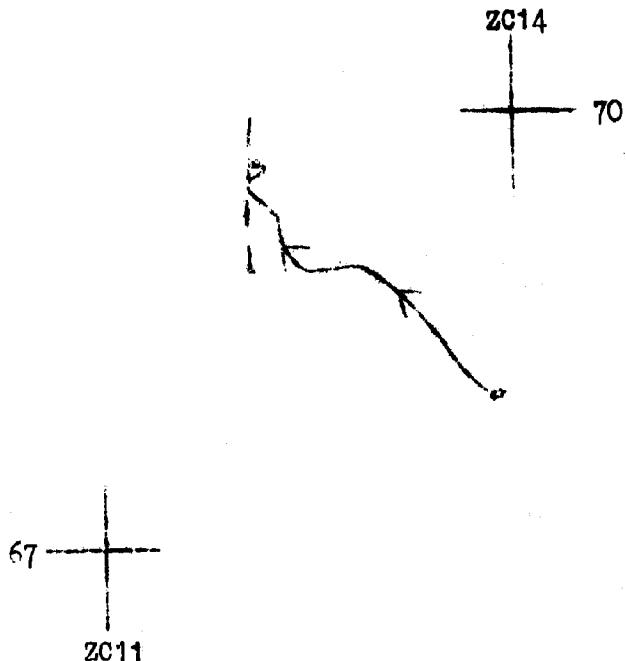
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY BRIEFER: INDICATIONS POINT TO HILL #447 AND THE SURROUNDING AREA AS A POSSIBLE BASE AREA. FRESH PUNJI PITS WOULD INDICATE THAT THE ENEMY WOULD ENCOURAGE SURVEILLANCE IN THIS AREA, AND ENEMY SOLDIERS MOVING WITHOUT PACKS WOULD POINT TO A FOOD SUPPLY NEARBY. RECOMMEND THIS AREA FOR A TPG-10. ANOTHER PATROL IN THIS VICINITY MIGHT BE ADVISABLE.

13. ROLLING MEMBERS:

SGT. LASHLEY	2256771	PFC. ANDREWS	2347202
LCPL. TURK	2313195	PFC. NEWTON	2346663
CPL. FARLIS	2235582	PFC. LAIRD	2338883
LCPL. ROMERO	2348035	CPL. CLARY	2246542
HM2 JIMINEZ	B305527		

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLAS
OPERATION ORDER #106-68

Copy No. 5 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rain)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230000H Feb 1968

013168

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #106-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (FLAG DIP) Patrol Leader: SGT JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments; NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 25 Feb; insert vic AT884345. Extract on 29 Feb vic AT884345. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
(b) SPOON BILL 63.70
(c) EARTHQUAKE 5-9 61.20

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
AMERICAL LIAISON PAL JOEY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
CO, Co. "R"	(1)
Recon PSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
PtlLdr, B-1-2	(1)

AT86

36	S			

34

AT89

C. J. Keating
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

B-9

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 106-68
 Patrol: Flag Dip B-1-2
 Debriefe: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 011600H March68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M79, 1 M60, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTBINA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241600H/011130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BRUSH AND GRASS UP TO 15' HIGH ON THE RIDGELINE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXIT POINT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BARE AREA ON A SMALL KNOB VIC. AT881348. THE TRAIL SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED OVERLAY VARIES FROM 3' TO 8' IN WIDTH AND IS WELL USED. THE OP VIC. AT881348 HAS EXCELLENT OBSERVATION INTO THE VALLEY. THE PATROL SAW A GOOD BARE LZ VIC. AT884346.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LOW GROUND WOULD BE GOOD FOR A PRISONER SNATCH.

SGT. TRIANA
 FLAG DIP B-1-2
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. TRIANA	2243982	PFC. RICHEY	2326104
PFC. THOMPSON	2604318	LCPL. MARTINEZ	2341900
PFC. SIMMONS	2278042	PFC. ROBERTS	2338513
PFC. SCOTT	2352949	HN TERZO	3511153
PFC. SCHICKLER	2342535	PFC. CARTER	2231834
LCPL. NETO	2278120		

PATROL OVERLAY

4786
36
34
4789

B-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #107-68

Copy 1 of 18 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230900Z Feb 1968

013368

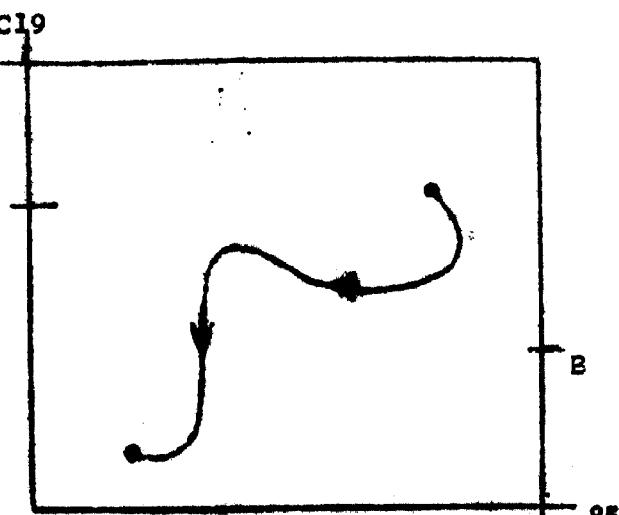
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I II & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SCP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P068330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg # 107-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader: LT BARNES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, storage areas and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 25 FEB; insert via AT802871. Extract on 29 FEB via ZC198859. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 43.20
(b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(c) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
(d) SPOON BILL 63.70
Radio Relay: PAL J-EY X-PAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-1-1	(1)



W.R. Warren

AT81

B-11

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 107-68
 PATROL: ELFSKIN B-1-1
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III, 6541 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 BANANG, RVN.
 011330H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT 2 PRC-25'S, 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79, M-14, M-12, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261530H/011200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IN THE AREA OF THE PATROL ROUTE CONSISTED OF 3'-5' HIGH SCRUB BRUSH WITH NO CANOPY. MOVEMENT WAS RELATIVELY EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT808871 WAS A ZONE OF 3'-4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC196854 WAS A ZONE OF MUDDY FLAT GROUND WITH NO BRUSH FAIR FOR ONE CH-46. THERE ARE NO GOOD OP'S IN THIS AREA AND IT IS NECESSARY TO OP FROM TREES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TREE CLIMBERS WOULD BE EXTREMELY USEFUL IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

R-12

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL DONSBACH
CPL BRUGGER
HN WALSH
PFC HILL
PVT HOUSE
PFC EVEREST
LCPL KLINE
LCPL JOHNSON

CPL DONSBACH
ELFSKIN B-1-1
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #108-68

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240900H Feb 1968

013468

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P009330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #108-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-2 (SAIL FISH) Patrol Leader: SGT KEDDY

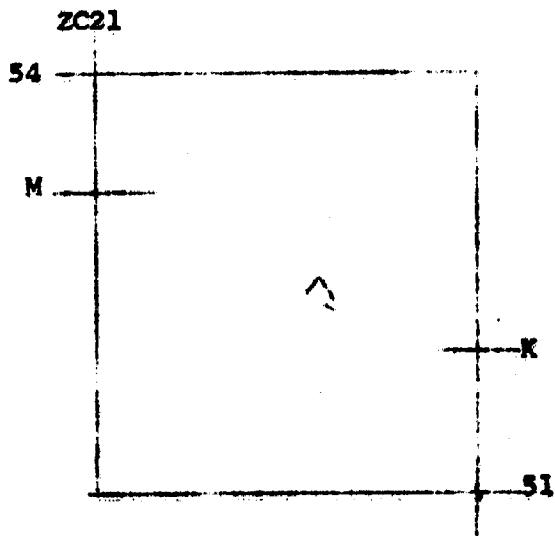
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 26 Feb; insert via AT797528. Extract on O2 Mar via AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (b) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-2-2	(1)



AT81

B-13

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

OPERATION ORDER: 108-68
 PATROL: SAILFISH D-2-2
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 021000 MARCH. 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 13 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMI AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL E UIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261430H/020900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 115 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 71 VC. 8 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 11 CONFIRMED VC KIA AND 20 VC KIA PROBABLE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

271000H AT823512 2 VC MOVING FROM NORTH EAST TO SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL. THE VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S, KHAKIS AND USED BUSHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH TWO HEAVY PACKS AND ONE RIFLE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO A HEAVY TREELINE.

271220H AT830514 5 VC MOVING FROM SOUTHEAST TO NORTH ACROSS PADDIES WEARING MIXED BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS. THE VC WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 PROBABLE VC KIA.

281145H AT835493 8 VC MOVING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL. THE VC WORE BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS AND CARRIED RIFLES AND PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED VC KIA.

291200H AT835510 4 VC MOVING FROM SOUTH WEST TO NORTHEAST WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND USING TREE BRANCHES TO CAMOUFLAGE THEIR EQUIPMENT. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH 4 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 2 VC KIA PROBABLE.

291745H AT848509 25 NVA MOVING NORTHWEST TO NORTHEAST ACROSS RICE PADDIES WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 10 VC KIA PROBABLE.

B-14

DECLASSIFIED

291815H AT858488 10 VC MOVING ALONG TO THE SOUTHEAST ON A TRAIL. THE VC WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

011650H AT839530 5 VC MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROBABLE.

011845 AT871510 12 VC MOVING NORTH IN THE PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE THE RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IN THE VICINITY OF THE PATROL'S OF CONSISTED OF LOW SCRUB BRUSH UP TO 2' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT797528 IS A ZONE OF BARE FLAT GROUND GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. ALL TRAILS THAT COULD BE OBSERVED WERE AS INDICATED ON THE MAP. IN THE VIC AT797528 THE OP THAT THE PATROL USED HAD OUTSTANDING OBSERVATION OF THE VALLEY TO THE EAST. THERE ARE NUMEROUS LZ'S ALONG THE RIDGELINE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A BG SCOPE AND AND CONCERTINA WIRE IF POSSIBLE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KEDDY
HM HARDESTY
PFC RILEY
PFC CARACAPPA
CPL HOUCK
CPL GROTE
CPL SMITH
PFC TAYLOR
LCPL AGUERRE
PFC EFFLER
CPL HARDIN
PFC PHILLIPS
LCPL BLACKWELL
PVT ENNIS

SGT KEDDY
SAILFISH D-2-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



B-14

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 5-3

OPERATION ORDER #109-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 251000H Feb 1968

013568

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #109-68

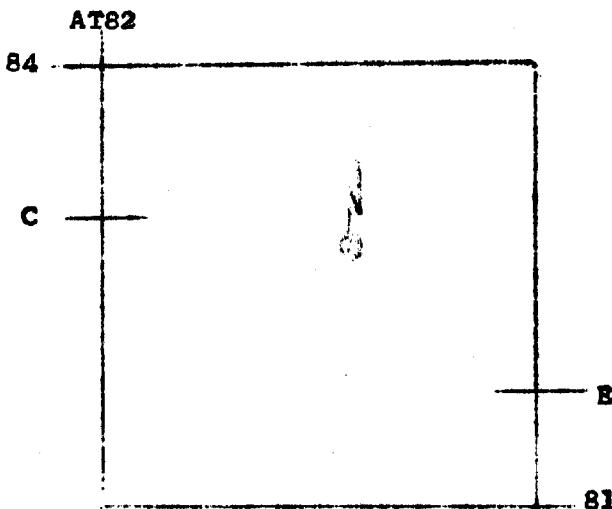
Unit/Call Sign: D-1-1 (GOLD LEMON) Patrol Leader: LT BISENBACH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 27 Feb; insert vic AT837828. Extract on 04 Mar vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 49.20
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (c) "C" 56.50

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-1-1	(1)



DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS

15
 B-15
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Operation Order: 109-68
 Patrol: Gold Lemon D-3-1
 Debriefe: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 041530H Mar68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 1 DC SCOPE, 2 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (PAL JOEY X-RAY) ON DOING DIEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270630H/041230H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING ROCKETS AT THE DA NANG VITAL AREA. 4 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

280515H AT035029 SUSPECTED MOVEMENT AROUND THE PATROL'S POSITION. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

292130H AT035029 SUSPECTED MOVEMENT AROUND PATROL'S POSITION. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

040100H AT035025 70 ROCKET FLASHES FROM 3 ROCKET SITES. ADJUSTED FM FOR 2/7.

040145H AT035005 ROCKET BEING FIRED FROM 2 SITES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

040200H AT035726 16 ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM 2 SITES. SPOOKY WORKED OVER THE AREA.

040230H AT035715 19 ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM 1 SITE. FRIENDLIES CALLED FM.

040720H AT035805 5 ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM 1 SITE. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT037628.

B-16

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PHONE SYSTEM IN THE BUNKERS NEEDS IMPROVING. TAKE A BC SCOPE.

LT. EISENBACK
GOLD LEMON D-1-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PFC. CITTINGER	2306112	PFC. RAWLINGS	2352667
PFC. FRANKLIN	2385789	LCPL. KOERNER	2230944
LCPL. ARREGUIN	2263743	PFC. SAVILLE	2284608
PFC. GARCIA	2449948	LCPL. MEISTER	2281183
PFC. CANTRAL	2372561	HM2 ANDERSON	3922293
LT. EISENBACK	0101622	CPL. DUTOT	2263720

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #110-68

Copy No. 3 of 17 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260000H Feb 1968
013000

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #110-68

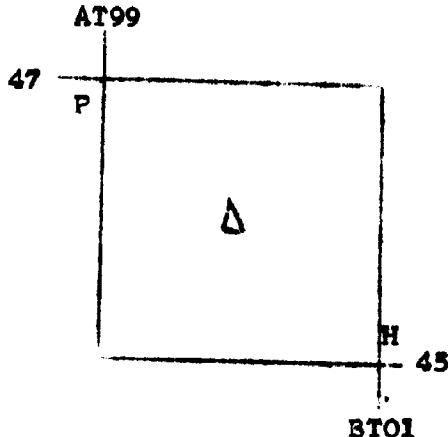
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (DUBLIN CITY) Patrol Leader: SSGT HAMPTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 28 Feb; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 04 Mar vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
(b) SPOON BILL 63.70
(c) EARTHQUAKE 5-9 61.20

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU
AMERICAL DIV LIAISON TEAM: PAL JOBY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(4)
PtlLdr, B-3-2	(1)



DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
AFTER 30 DAYS

08 K
Sgt. J. KIRKIN Jr. 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

B-17

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 110-68
 Patrol: Dublin City B-3-2
 Debrifee: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 041400H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 RADAR MAN
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 5 7x50, 1 M49, 2 FRC-25, 1 DC SCOPE, 1 SPOTTER SCOPE, 1 APD-6
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79 (12 CS ROUNDS), 30 CLAYMORES, 6 COFRAM GRENADES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280800H/041200H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124 HOURS WITH 20 ACTUAL SIGHTINGS OF AN ESTIMATED 599 VC. 17 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 37 VC KIA CONF. AND 52 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

280840H AT993465 5 NVA PROBING THE PATROL'S POSITION FROM THE "SW". GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE. PATROL TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA PROB.

280955H AT995455 20 NVA MOVING "SW" ALONG A RIDGELINE. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES, 1 RADIO, AND 2 82MM MORTAR TUBES. NO FM DUE TO HEAVY CLOUD COVER.

281130H BTO15477 25 NVA CHANGING CLOTHES. GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKIS TO BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, HEAVY CRATES (3'x4'), AND 1 122MM ROCKET TUBE WITH TRIPOD. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 NVA KIA CONF. AND 6 NVA KIA PROB.

281230H AT995483 4 NVA MOVING INTO A CAVE. GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKIS; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

201500H AT951481-AT990490 250 NVA/VC MOVING "NE" ALONG A RIDGELINE AND DIGGING IN. BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES, M RTAR TUBES, RADIOS, BAR'S, RPG-40'S, 2 3.5 ROCKET LAUNCHERS, 5 122MM ROCKETS WITH TRIPODS, AMMO BOXES AND CRATES. CALLED FM AND AN AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 20 VC KIA CONF. AND 40 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

281845H AT977501 25 NVA CARRYING 20 BODIES DOWN THE SIDE OF A RIDGELINE. KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S AND MIXED UNIFORMS, HELMETS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

281900H BTO04520 10 VC LOADING LARGE CRATES INTO A FLAT BOTTOMED BOAT. NO FM WAS CALLED.

282000H AT999464 4 VC/NVA PROBING PATROL'S POSITION FROM THE "NE" AND "SE". PATROL AND ENEMY EXCHANGED GRENADES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

282115H AT999458 25 VC MOVING ALONG RIDGELINE. KHAKIS, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA CONF. KIA'S WERE OBSERVED BEING CARRIED AWAY IN THE MORNING.

282200H AT992479 10 LIGHTS MOVING "NE" THROUGH THE VALLEY. CALLED FM AND THE LIGHTS WENT OUT.

290745H AT999458 10 VC CARRYING 5 BODIES FROM A PREVIOUS FM. KHAKI TROUSERS AND BLK SHIRTS; PACKS AND AK-47'S. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VC MOVING OVER THE RIDGE.

291400H AT997454 15 NVA MOVING "SW" ALONG A RIDGELINE. CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 RPG-40. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 NVA KIA CONF. AND 6 NVA KIA PROB.

292000H AT999463 15 NVA PROBING PATROL'S POSITION. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA PROB.

291445H AT995447 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC SHOOTING AT AIRCRAFT. CALLED VC WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

010730H AT972950 20 VC DIGGING HOLES AND CARRYING CRATES. BLK PJ'S; CTG BELTS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL ALSO OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A 122MM ROCKET TEAM.

011300H AT993478 6 VC MOVING "NW" IN A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

021200H BTO04521 30 VC MOVING "NW" ALONG RIVER BANK. BLK PJ'S; 2 BOATS, 20 WATER BUFFALO, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROB.

021445H ATO02451 & BTO07453 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING AT AIRCRAFT WITH A/W. PATROL OBSERVED 20 VC WITH A/W MOVING "NW" ALONG A RIDGELINE AT THIS SAME TIME. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

022030H AT999463 20 VC PROBING PATROL'S WITH GRENADES AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

030900H BTO02521 35 VC MOVING EAST ALONG RIVER BANK. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES AND 1 82MM MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

040230H BTO05560 TO BTO04590 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING 122MM ROCKETS IN THE DIRECTION OF MARBLE MOUNTAIN. ROCKETS APPEARED TO BE FIRING IN PAIRS. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT.

040727H BTOO2521 50 NVA MOVING SOUTH ACROSS A RIVER, THEN EAST INTO A TREELINE. KHAKIS; PAGES, RIFLES AND CYLINDRICAL TUBES OF UNKNOWN TYPE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 8 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: NO CANOPY ON HILL 425. SECONDARY CONSISTS OF LOW SCRUB BRUSH UP TO 5" HIGH. THE HILL DROPS OFF SHARPLY TO THE NORTH AND "NE".

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT IS A GOOD, BARE 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT998463. THE OP AT THIS POSITION IS EXCELLENT AND HAS 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION. THE MAJORITY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY OBSERVED WAS CENTERED IN THE VICINITY OF THE RIDGELINE WHICH RUNS FROM AT977501 TO BTOO2521. JUDGING FROM THE FACT THAT MANY OF THE VC WERE CHANGING CLOTHES, IT IS VERY LIKELY THAT THIS AREA IS A STAGING AREA FOR INFILTRATION INTO DA NANG.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 6 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AFD-6 IS NOISY AND HAS LIMITED EFFECTIVENESS. IT IS NOT RECOMMENDED FOR SMALL UNIT PATROLS. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT 2 M79'S AND A BC SCOPE BE TAKEN TO THIS OP.

SSGT. P.E. HAMPTON
DUBLIN CITY B-3-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NVA ARE USING ABANDONED ARMY BUNKERS WITH TUNNELS TO ESCAPE OBSERVATION FROM THE AIR. PATROL OBSERVED LARGE GROUPS OF PEOPLE LISTENING TO ONE PERSON SPEAK. PROBABLY POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. HAMPTON	2005759	PFC. NOLEN	2300150
SSGT. LIU	1694568	LCPL. HOY	2315581
SGT. KEPLER	2135233	LCPL. BRIGGS	2256231
LCPL. DEMESHEKO	2311674	LCPL. PISANO	2315604
PFC. CILER	2337435	LCPL. HENSLEY	2326772
PFC. MARTIN	2200784	CPL. FEAVY	2147307
PFC. MCADAMS	2376540	HM3 LERCH	6960385
PFC. EDGAR	2348038	LCPL. VOLLETT	2208919

UNCLASSIFIED

REF ID: A641-111-68 Ch 2

CONFIDENTIAL 5-3

Copy 1 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 271530H FEB 1968

014468

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) Bn P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SGP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 111-68 Ch 2

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-3 (IC1 501ND) Patrol Leader: CPL MATTISON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUMS
 (b) See current OSMIN'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper portion of the Song Cua Be River Valley area. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 28 FEB; insert vic AT889862. Extract on 03 MAR vic AT896887. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

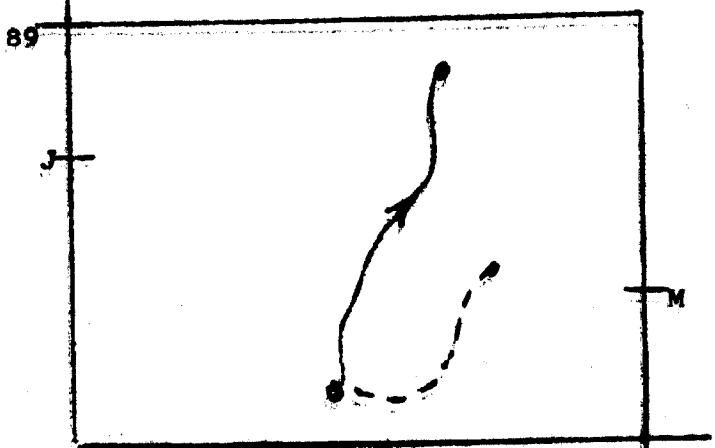
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHILL "M" 43.20
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 54.50
 (c) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (e) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY X-RAY
 (b) GOLD LEMON

AT87

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 2d Bn 7th Mar	(1)
Recon PGCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
Ptl Ldr, B-3-3	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

160 624

86

AT91

B-14

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #111-68 Ch 1

CONFIDENTIAL

S-43

Copy 1 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270930H Feb 1968

014408

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P0800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #111-68 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-3 (ICE BOUND) Patrol Leader: CPL MATTSON

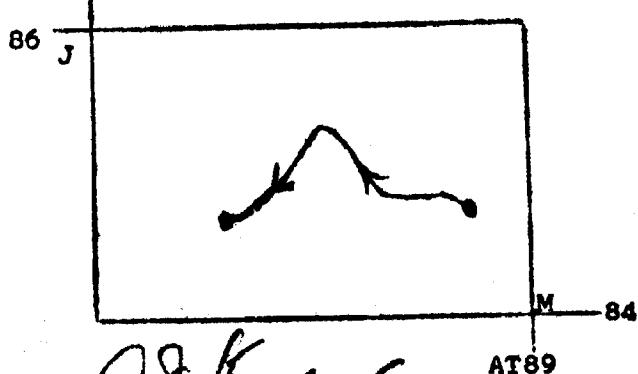
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper portion of the Song Cue De River Valley area. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 28 FEB; insert via AT888847. Extract on 03 FEB via AT870849. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Preference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

160 69/CH1	
COPY NO /	OF /8

 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHBL "M" 43.20
 (b) SERVICE MAN "R" 56.50
 (c) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (e) SCRBBN TEST "N" 60.85
 Radio Relay: (a) GOLD LEMON
 AT86 (b) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Ptl Ldr, B-3-3 (1)



D. J. HEATING, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL

B-19

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #111-68

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY NO. 5 of 18 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

261000Z Feb 1968

013968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) Bn^ P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv^ P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #111-68

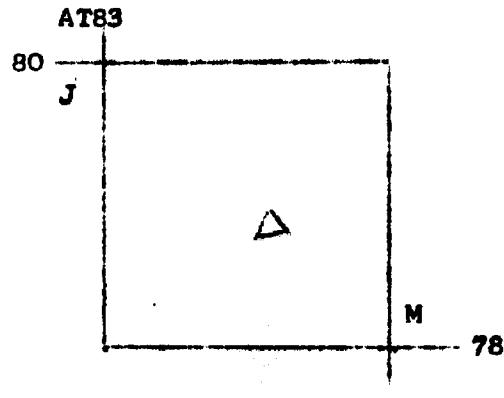
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-3 (ICE ROUND) Patrol Leader: CPL MATTISON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 28 Feb; insert vic AT841788. Extract on 03 Mar vic AT841788. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 94.00; Alternate: 95.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 43.20
(b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(c) "C" 56.50
(d) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2d Bn 7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-3-3	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

D. J. HEATING, Jr.
1st Recon BN S&C FILES

160 68

B-15

Operation Order: 111-68 Ch 2
 Patrol: Icebound B-3-2
 Debriefers: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 031300H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 7x50, 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 18 M79 CS, 12 M79 SHOTGUN ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE SONG CU DE RIVER VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281600H/031200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE AND CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. N/A
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

291245H AT891868 3 VC/NVA SITTING ON A RIVER BANK. KHAKIS; 1 RIFLE AND 1 LARGE RUCKSACK. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE AND CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY REACHES 6'-10' IN HEIGHT AND IS EXTREMELY THICK, MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. CANOPY IS FROM 40' TO 80' HIGH. WATER IS AVAILABLE IN ALL THE STREAMS SHOWN ON THE MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A SLOPING, POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT901870. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A TRAIL VIC. AT898883. THE OF VIC. AT898887 HAS A GOOD SOUTHWESTERLY VIEW INTO ELEPHANT VALLEY. THE PATROL OBSERVED A GRAVE APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD VIC. AT892863. TRAILS (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY): 1. TRAIL RUNNING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH FROM AT893862 TO AT891868. 2. TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH THEN SOUTHWEST FROM AT901866 TO AT895862. 3. TRAIL RUNNING NORTHWEST. OVERGROWN, 6'-10' WIDE. RUNS FROM AT897879 TO AT895881. PATROL OBSERVED A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT898862. THE PATROL DISCOVERED ASSORTED PAPERS AND A POSSIBLE VC GAS MASK, WHICH HAVE BEEN FORWARDED TO G-2.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-20

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE OP WAS DEPENDABLE AND HAD GOOD OBSERVATION. RECOMMEND USING IT AGAIN. RECOMMEND GRID SQUARE AT8986 FOR HAIL FIRES AS IT IS A READILY AVAILABLE ROUTE OF ACCESS TO THE COAST FOR THE ENEMY.

CPL. J.A. MATTSON
ICEBOUND B-3-2
PATROL LEADER

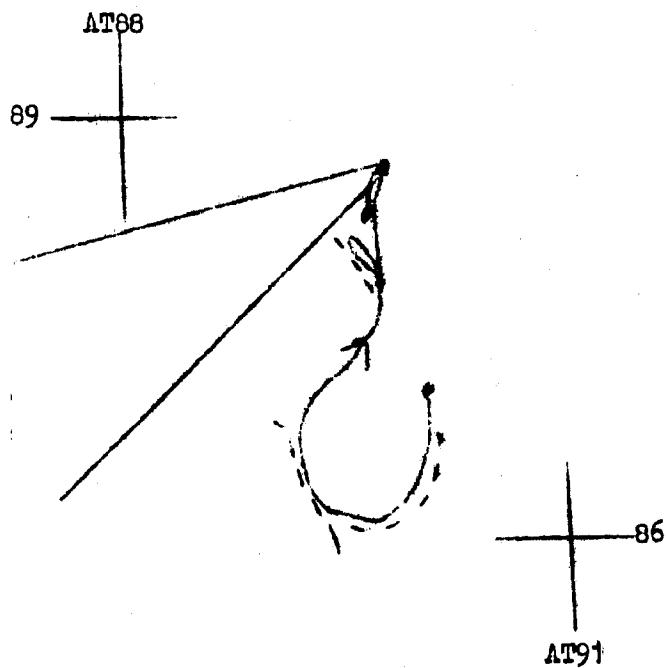
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: OP VIC. AT898887 PROVIDES A VIEW OF ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD NOT OFFERED TO DONG DEN BECAUSE OF THE DEFILED.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MATTSON	2285872	LT. LUDWIG	0103647
LCPL. SOUTHLAND	2139631	SGT. MULLEN	21255148
PFC. WHITING	2373693	CPL. ROBERTS	2257248
PFC. BECK	2373693	LCPL. JOYCE	2280414
PFC. HUFF	2359441	IN KENNY	9188466

PATROL OVERLAY



B-20

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #112-68

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. / OF 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 261000H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #112-68

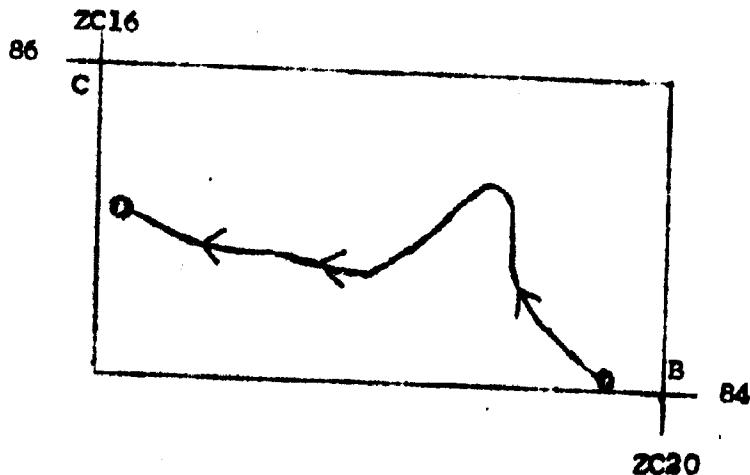
Q14068

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (HANOVER SUB) Patrol Leader: LT BREAKFIELD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, storage areas and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 28 Feb; insert vic ZC194841. Extract on 03 Mar vic ZC160851. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (b) "C" 56.50
 (c) SPYNN BILL 63.70
 (d) PATTY SHELL "M" 49.20
 Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div A ^O	(1)
C ^O , 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-2-1	(1)



C. J. Keating
 C. J. KEATING, JR. DIST. RECON BN S&C FILE B-21

OPERATION ORDER: 112-68
 PATROL: HANOVER SUE B-2-1
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 041130H MARCH, 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79(WITH 6 ROUNDS CS AND 18 ROUNDS OF SHOTGUN TYPE), 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291130H/041130H
4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IN THE AREA OF THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTS OF SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH WITH CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH. THE RIDGELINE IS VERY STEEP BUT MOVEMENT IS STILL RELATIVELY EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC194841 IS A ZONE OF LOW SCRUB BRUSH GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC160851 IS A ZONE OF 6'-8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. THERE IS A TRAIL (1) IN THE VICINITY OF ZC190846 THAT IS 2'-5' WIDE BUT HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. ANOTHER TRAIL (2) IS LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF ZC186844 THAT IS 2'-3' WIDE BUT ALSO HASN'T BEEN USED RECENTLY. THERE IS AN OP VIC ZC191844 WITH OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND EAST, THERE ARE NUMEROUS LZ'S IN THE LOW GROUND BUT THERE ARE NONE IN THE HIGH GROUND. ON THE TOP OF HILL 478 THERE IS A 50 MAN HARBOR SITE IN AN AREA 100 METERS WIDE BY 100 METERS LONG. IT HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS NEAR THE RIVER NONE OF WHICH HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.
8. RESULTS WITH ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WAS BAD COMMUNICATIONS ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE RIDGELINE. THE TERRAIN IS STEEP ENOUGH TO WARRANT GOING AS

B-22

DECLASSIFIED

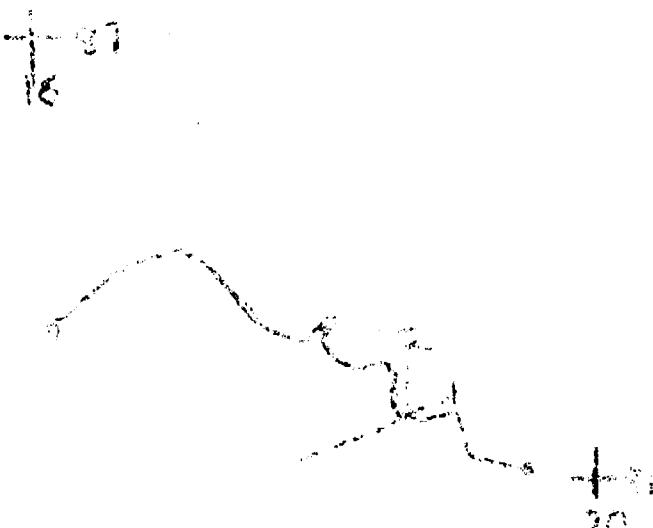
LIGHT AS POSSIBLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THOUGH THERE ARE MANY SIGNS OF USE BY THE ENEMY IN THE PAST, THIS AREA IS NOW COMPLETELY DEVOID OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LTC. BREAKFIELD
CPL BARRERO
PFC HIGGINS
PFC LOCKYER
PFC BELTRAN
PFC FOSSOS
LCPL JONES
HN3 MOKRZECKI

LTC. BREAKFIELD
HANOVER SUE B-2-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER #113-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270900H Feb 1968

0 1 4 2 6 8

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #113-68

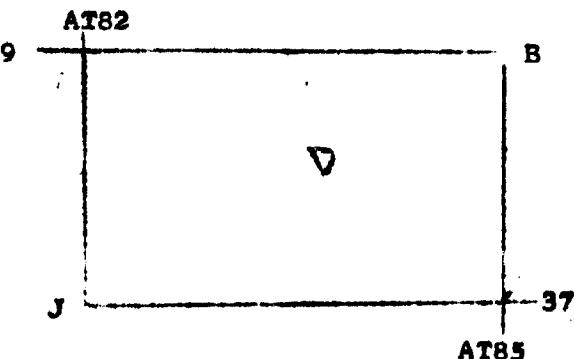
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: LT BARTA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FENCH on 01 Feb; insert vic AT836378. Extract on O7 Mar vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
 (b) EARTHQUAKE 5-9 61.20

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU
 AMERICAL DIV LIAISON: PAL JOBY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-3-1	(1)



C. J. Keating Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

164 68

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-23

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 113-68
 Patrol: Lucky Lark B-3-1
 Debriefers: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 071430H Mar 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 19 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010830H/071330H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 149 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 083637Z.

8. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: REBUILD THE BUNKERS.

LT. J.J. BARTA
 LUCKY LARK B-3-1
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BARTA	0101732	LCPL. BOWLAND	2225415	LCPL. NAGEL 2322424
PFC. HARGRAVE	2324377	PFC. WASHBURN	2375241	LCPL. GIORDANO
PFC. GONZALEZ	2320925	HN DIMINO	6774801	2206974
PFC. CAMPANELLO	2365780	CPL. MCKENZIE	2083619	
LCPL. FILZINGER	2316765	LCPL. SALAZAR	2187558	

B-24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #114-68

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

280900H Feb 1968

014500

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #114-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (COWPOKE) Patrol Leader: SGT BALLIET

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 01 March; insert vic AT884345. Extract on 07 March vic AT884345. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
(b) SPOON BILL 63.70
(c) EARTHQUAKE 5-9 61.20

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
AMERICAL LIAISON PAL JOEY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

AT86

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
Recon FCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
PtlLdr, A-2-2	(1)

36

J

34

B

AT89

C. J. Keating, Jr.
D. J. KEATING, JR.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

166 68

B-25

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 114-68
 Patrol: Cowpoke A-2-2
 Debriefer: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE
 Mmps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 061630H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 19 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 2 M60, 1 M79, 12 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010930H/061530H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 126 HOURS WITH 6 ACTUAL SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 8 VC. 9 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

011120H PATROL RECEIVED FIRE ON INSERT FROM VIC. AT885365. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

020810H OBSERVED BUNKER VIC. AT894364. CALLED FM, HEAVILY DAMAGING THE BUNKER.

031005H AT902367 3 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO A TREELINE. MIXED UNIFORMS; 1 RIFLE AND 1 PACK. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

031140H AT877380 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS A RICE PADDY. BLK PJ'S; 1 ROCKET LAUNCHER EACH, POSSIBLY B-40'S. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

031320H AT914385 1 VC MOVING "NE" ACROSS RICE PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACK AND RIFLE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

031304H AT904377 2 VC MOVING INTO A HOOTCH COMPLEX. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 HOOTCHES DESTROYED, 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

041100H AT904377 1 VC MOVING "SW" INTO A HOOTCH. GRAY PJ'S; RIFLE. CALLED FM, DESTROYING 3 HOOTCHES.

041900H AT893361 1 VC MOVING "NW" ACROSS RICE PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; RIFLE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

B-26

DECLASSIFIED

040530H AT875381 PATROL HEARD TRACK VEHICLES MOVING IN AN AREA WHERE NO FRIENDLIES WERE REPORTED. ARMY AO SPOTTED VEHICLE TRACKS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD IN THIS AREA THE NEXT MORNING.

052030H AT911398-AT899368- AT901359 PATROL LIGHTS AT THESE CO-ORDINATES AND CALLED FM AT THE REQUEST OF FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA. RESULTED IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

B. TERRAIN: LOW SCRUB BRUSH 3'-5' HIGH. APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS DOWN THE HILL, THERE IS CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT ZONE IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 LZ OF LOW SCRUB VIC. AT882349. OTHER 1xCH-46 ZONES WERE OBSERVED VIC. AT886377, AT884367, AT881351, AT873357, AND AT888357. THE CP HAS GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, NORTH AND "NW".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A BC SCOPE AND A STARLIGHT SCOPE WOULD BE A GREAT HELP. TAKE A LOT OF TRIP FLARES. THERE APPEARS TO BE A GOOD CP VIC. AT891345.

SGT. BALLIET
COWPOKE A-2-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS PATROL MAINTAINED GOOD LIASON WITH THE ARMY AND UTILIZED THEIR ARTY. THIS SHOULD BE ENCOURAGED.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. BALLIET	2138873	PFC. STEWARD	2397974
CPL. KEETER	2205263	CPL. BLESSINGER	2106655
LCPL. URBANIAK	2260319	PVT. MARQUARDT	2135155
LCPL. ALLEN	2357336	CPL. CLARK	2313096
PFC. BISHOP	2387554	LCPL. DESCH	2348143
PFC. VANSILE	2361827	LCPL. BOWSER	2352131
PFC. GILL	2365607	LCPL. FURLONA	2348683
PFC. PATTERSON	2352436	PFC. BEN	2404402
HN SEIGEL	D416147	PFC. LOFFIN	2358883
PT. BAKKEN	2269964		

B-26

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #115-68 CH 1

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

011400W March 1968

015160

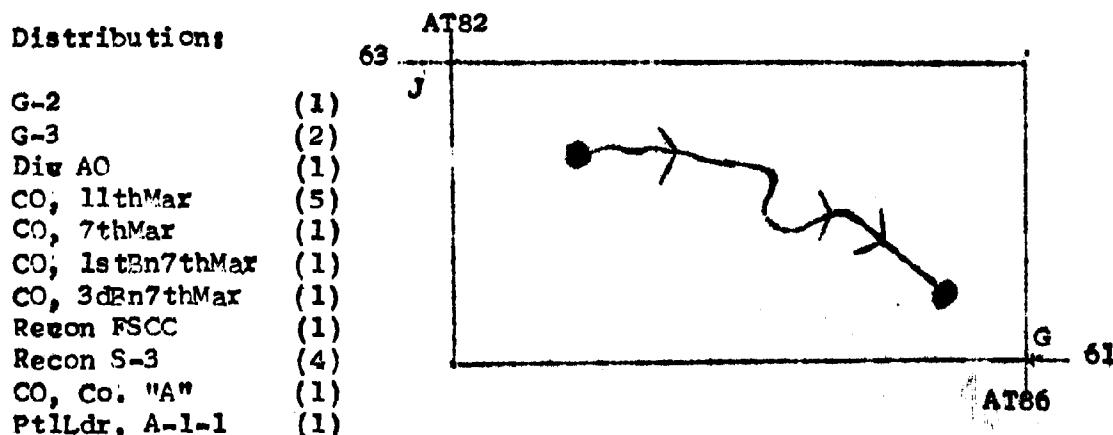
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #115-68 CH 1

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (AIR HOSE) Patrol Leader: LT GLASSER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given on surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 02 March; insert via AT828624. Extract on 06 March via AT854615. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 49.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (b) SCREEN TEST "WT" 39.75
 (c) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
 (d) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:



CD K
 Dr. J. KEATING, JR.
 By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-27

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #115-68

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281000Z Feb 1968

014000

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #115-68

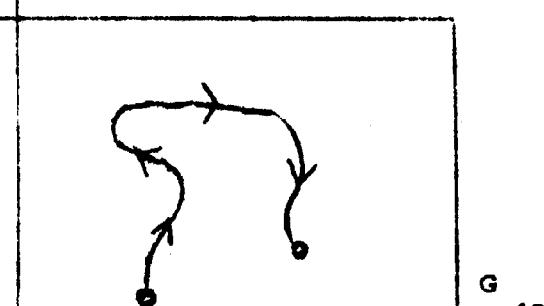
Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (AIR HOSE) Patrol Leader: LT GLASSBR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONB
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, stowage areas and routes of access to the Vital Area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 01 March; insert vic AT849651. Extract on 05 March vic AT860654. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(c) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMBO

Distribution:

67	AT84
G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-1-1	(1)



D. J. Keating, Jr.
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-27

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 115-68 Ch I
 Patrol: Air Hose A-1-I
 Debriefers: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 071000H Mar68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 TTF, 8 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79(6 CS ROUNDS), 5-CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN ON SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031130H/070900H

4. ROUTE: (SBR ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR FM'S.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY CONSISTING OF BRUSH, ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES UP TO 10' HIGH. CANOPY RUNS UP TO 40' HIGH. THERE ARE OPEN AREAS ON THE SLOPES OF THE RIDGE WHICH HAVE ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 6' HIGH.
- C. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB UP TO 5' HIGH VIC. AT850627. EXTRACT LZ IS AN OUTSTANDING MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT854614. THE TRAIL SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED OVERLAY IS 1' WIDE AND PARTIALLY OVERGROWN ALTHOUGH IT HAS BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. THERE IS A LZ VIC. AT833617. THE OP VIC. AT844623 OFFERS OUTSTANDING OBSERVATION. THERE IS ANOTHER GOOD OP VIC. AT849613, WHICH PROVIDES OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH. HOWEVER, NEITHER OF THESE OP'S ARE GOOD DEFENSE POSITIONS. THE OP VIC. AT854613 IS EXCELLENT AND IS A GOOD DEFENSE POSITION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND A PATROL TO THE WEST OF THIS PATROL'S ROUTE:

LT. GLASSER
 AIR HOSE A-1-I
 PATROL LEADER

B-28

DECLASSIFIED

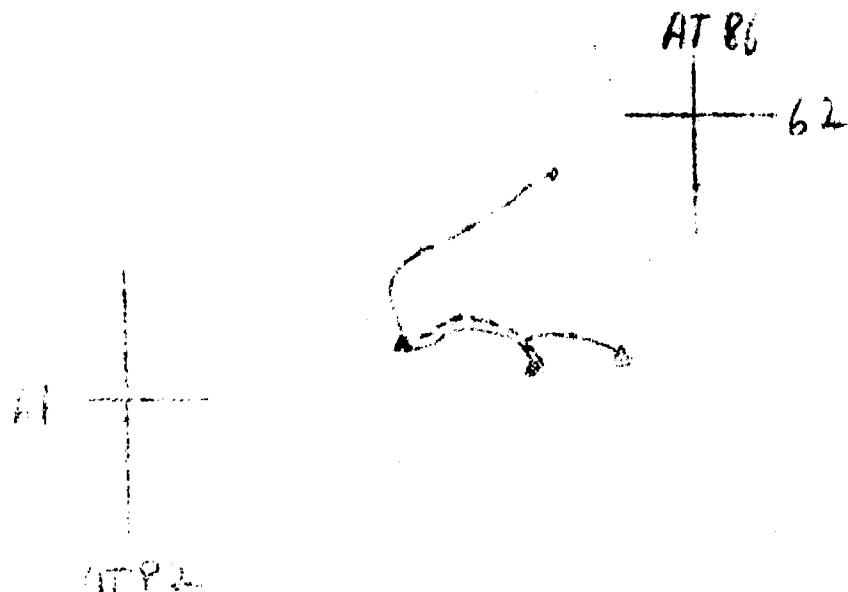
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND A PATROL NORTH AND WEST OF THIS PATROL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. GLASSER	0101929	PFC. CASTELLANOS	2349944
SSGT. QUIOCIO	1481071	PFC. DOSS	2344945
LCPL. LEVER	2140737	PFC. PIRCE	2398070
LCPL. EVANS	2277210	L.T. MATSUMOTO	094888
HN. JAERGER	2604204	PFC. HERRERA	2341619

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #116-68

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291000H Feb 1968

014768

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #116-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (TEXAS PETE) Patrol Leader: LT MCCLARY

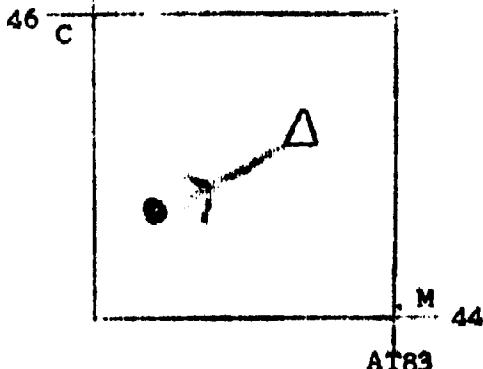
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: 1 Eng. with mine detector equip.
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 02 Mar; insert vic AT819448/ Extract on 07 Mar vic AT823454. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
(b) EARTHQUAKE 5-9 61.20
(c) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU

AT81

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
ENsor, FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
POWldr, A-3-1	(1)



D. J. Keating, Jr.
D. J. KEATING, JR.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

168 68

COPY NO 2 OF 18

B-29

DECLASSIFIED

Patrol Orders: 116-68
 Patrol: Texas Pete A-3-1
 Debriefe: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 050830H Mar68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 12 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENGINEER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 2 M79, 1 MINE DETECTOR, 14 CLAYMORES, 6 M79 CS ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021000H/050400H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH 15 SIGHTINGS, INCLUDING 1 CONTACT, OF AN ESTIMATED 117 VC. 12 FM'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 27 VC KIA PROB. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF., 2 USMC KIA, AND 4 USMC WIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

021750H AT826476 12 VC MOVING "SE" ON A TRAIL. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

021830H AT824466 16 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

030755H AT823457 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC SNIPING AT PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC WHO DETONATED A BOX TYPE MINE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. CALLED FM IN THE DIRECTION OF THE FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

031115H AT806475 6 VC MOVING "NE" ON A PADDY DIKE. GREY PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB.

031210H AT812468 1 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; LARGE PACK. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

031355H AT806475 9 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. MIXED UNIFORMS; LARGE CAMOUFLAGED PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN DUE TO A TREELINE OBSTRUCTING OBSERVATION.

031545H AT821486 3 VC CARRYING A BODY EAST ON A TRAIL. MIXED UNIFORMS; 1 PACK. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

DECLASSIFIED

031700H AT821486 8 VC MOVING "NW" ON TRAIL. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB.

031830H AT819477 8 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

032230H AT824456 CALLED FM ON SUSPECTED VC HARBOR SITE.

041400H AT821476 8 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB.

041800H AT812476 30 VC MOVING NORTH INTO A LARGE HUT. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

050045H AT823453 15 VC ATTACKING PATROL'S POSITION. VC FIRED 4 ROCKETS OF UNKNOWN TYPE WHICH OVER SHOT THE PATROL'S POSITION BY 200 METERS. PATROL THEN BEGAN TO TAKE GRENADES AND A/W FIRE. VC ASSAULTED THE POSITION AND PLANTED A RED AND BLUE FLAG WITH A STAR 10 METERS FROM THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND UTILIZED SPOOKY. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF., 2 USMC KIA, AND 4 USMC WIA.

B. TERRAIN: AN ALMOST BARE HILLOF WITH LOW SCRUB BRUSH. THE SLOPES OF THE HILL ARE TERRACED.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH VIC. AT823453. THE CP PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH. THE HILLOF HAS A 2000 LB. BOMB CRATER IN IT WHICH PROVIDES A GOOD DEFENSE POSITION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIA

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. LUCAS
TEXAS PETE A-3-1
ASSIST. PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ON FIXED OP'S, ALTER POSITIONS EVERY NIGHT.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL. ETHERIDGE	2307763	PFC. BATEMAN	2357938
PFC. JENNINGS	2264226	PFC. BURY	2355534
PFC. JOHNSON	2356797	PFC. BURKHART	2365259
LT. MCCLARY	0102130	CPL. LUCAS	2327712
PFC. MCDONALD	2357499	PFC. COVARRUBIAS	2389855
LCPL. JONES	2259993	PFC. BURGESS	2365979
PFC. COLVIN	2366050	PFC. HUNTER	2315312
HN GREEN	D510042		

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #117-68

CONFIDENTIAL S-3

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 290900H Feb 1968
 014000

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder # 117-68

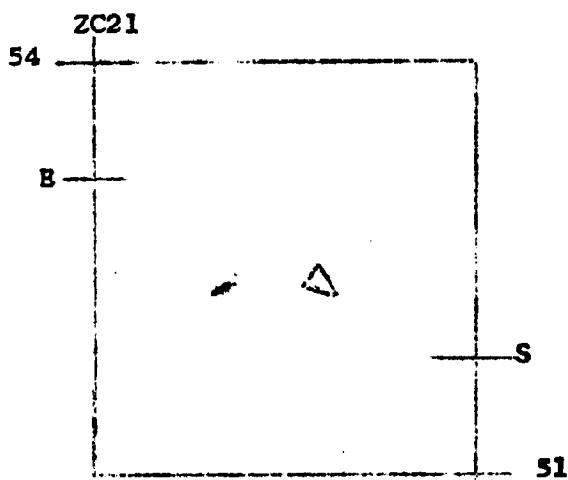
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-2 (CHILI PEPPER) Patrol Leader: SGT SOCIA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 02 Mar; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 07 Mar vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (b) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
 (c) SPON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div A ^o	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtLdx, A-3-2	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)



AT81

C J Keating
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

169 68

B-31

Operation Order: 117-68
 Patrol: Chili Pepper A-3-2
 Debrief: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540T

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 071600H Mar 68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CO, 18 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 4 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 SHOT GUN M79 ROUND, 15 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020900H/071500H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 126 HOURS WITH 39 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 308 VC. 39 FM'S AND 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 17 VC KIA CONF. AND 45 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

021335H AT804472 5 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS RICE PADDIES. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

021810H AT804477 3 VC MOVING IN A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

021810H AT815473 5 VC MOVING THROUGH A TREELINE. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION..

021925H AT805540 20 VC CROSSING RIVER IN BOATS. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, AND MORTAR TUBBS OF UNKNOWN SIZE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

021910H AT815565 12 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS RICE PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF, AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

021925H AT818502 3 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

DECLASSIFIED

030950H AT843498 6 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

031005H AT802479 2 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL THROUGH A RICE PADDY. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

031130H AT802479 5 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

031200H AT843498 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

031245H AT818560 8 VC MOVING "SE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND 1 HELMETS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

031600H AT8C2479 12 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES WITH HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

031709H AT843498 10 VC MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

031710H AT818560 10 VC MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

031750H AT843498 6 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

031810H AT843498 12 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL THROUGH RICE PADDIES. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES WITH HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

031900H AT818560 80 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREELINE. GREEN UTILITIES; HEAVY PACKS, CTG BELTS, RIFLES, AND CAMOUFLAGE. CALLED FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE DARKNESS.

040410H AT732528 1 VC NORTH OF PATROL'S POSITION. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

040910H AT802488 6 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. MIXED KHAKIS; PACK AND BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

040950H AT798478 1 VC MOVING "SW" ACROSS A LARGE RICE PADDY. KHAKIS; PACK AND BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

041050H AT802479 2 VC MOVING ACROSS A RICE PADDY INTO A HUTCHI. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES WITH HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

041300H AT802479 5 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A RICE PADDY. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

DECLASSIFIED

041715H AT817559 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS A RICE PADDY. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

041410H AT803479 4 VC MOVING "NE" ACROSS A RICE PADDY. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

041645H AT843498 2 VC MOVING "SW" ACROSS A RICE PADDY. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

041730H AT817549 9 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS RICE PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 8 VC KIA PROB.

041800H AT826567 11 VC MOVING "NE" ACROSS A RICE PADDY. BLK PJ'S AND MIXED KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

051500H AT816301 2 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BROWN KHAKIS; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

051535H AT857502 3 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS WITH CAMOUFLAGE; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

051425H AT836494 7 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. MIXED KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, BUT HAD TO END MISSION DUE TO AIRCRAFT.

051830H AT834493 4 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. MIXED KHAKIS WITH HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

060530H AT824463 LIGHTS AT TEXAS PETE'S OLD POSITION. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

061215H UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL SPOTTED AND RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

061600H AT817511 4 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S WITH HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

061730H AT826497 2 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES WITH HELMETS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

081600H AT817200 5 NVA MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES WITH HELMETS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

081600H AT817481 4 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

B-32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

061845H AT817484 4 NVA MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

061905H AT857501 5 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS; LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

061920H AT817484 19 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; VERY LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: A HILL HILL WITH LOW GRASS AND SHRUBS UP TO 4' HIGH ON THE SLOPES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LZ/CH-46 ZONE VIC. AT797528. THIS OP PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, WEST, AND EAST. ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE VALLEY IS GENERALLY WEST TO EAST AND "NE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: USE M981 FOOT MINES AROUND CLAY-MORES.

SGT. SOSCIA
CHILI PEPPER A-3-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: PATROL UTILIZED ARTY AMBUSHES WITH EXCELLENT RESULTS. VC/NVA MOVE OPENLY ON TRAILS IN THIS AREA. RECOMMEND MAN-NING THIS OP ON A PERMANENT BASIS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SOSCIA	2188937	LCPL. DAVIS	2311903
LCPL. HOMMER	2178366	PFC. DAMROW	2351474
LCPL. FORD	1884581	CPL. WHELAN	2270641
HM3 BROOKMAN	2062114	LT. DOWNEY	0102758
PFC. HUCKLEBERRY	2357742	CPL. LOGBR	2284300
PFC. BROOKMAN	2255941	LCPL. ARMENI	2251190
PFC. WINDVICH	2260950	PFC. DAVIS	2233620
PFC. CURRY	2269647	PFC. MORPHY	2398269
LCPL. BROWNSON	2329285	PFC. JOHNSON	2377015
PFC. SAWYER	2349337	PFC. BELOT	2349920

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #118-68

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

1 March 1968

014968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #118-68

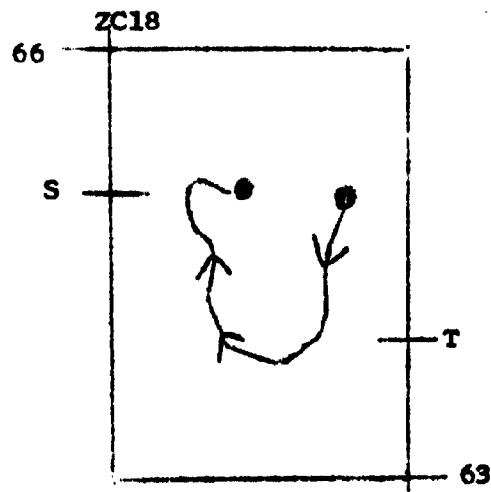
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-3 (GRIM REAPER) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given on surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 03 March; insert vic ZC197650. Extract on 07 March vic ZC189650. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Alternate: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(b) SPOON BILL 63.70
(c) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(d) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-2-3	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 B-33

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 118-68
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER B-2-3
 DEBRIEFER: LT. C.P. McBRIDE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 JMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 070930H MARCH 68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1M-79, 1 M-12, 4 CLAYMORES, 6 CS ROUNDS FOR M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN ON SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031030H/070930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH THREE SIGHTINGS TOTALING 21 VC. THE PATROL CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

031145H ZC195645 UNK. NUMBER OF VC TALKING AND SCREAMING NEAR OUR POSITION. THE PATROL HEARD ONE CARBINE FIRED BUT APPARENTLY NOT AT THE PATROL'S POSITION ALONG WITH THE VC'S VOICES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE VOICES COULD NO LONGER BE HEARD.

041015H ZC190638 ONE VC WALKING NORTHEAST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLUE J'S AND CARRYING AN M-1 CARBINE. THE PATROL'S POINT FIRED HIS M-6 AT THE VC BUT MISSED AS THE VC FLED OUT OF SIGHT AND RANGE.

051245H ZC195645 20 VC FULLING AN AMBUSH ON THE PATROL. THE VC ALL WEAD AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. THE PATROL TOOK THREE INCOMING GRENADES AND A SIGHT OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE. NO CONTACT. THE PATROL THEN CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GULFS IN THE FINGERS WITH 60'-80' CANOPY ON THE HIGH GROUND. THE TERRAIN WAS FAIRLY EASY AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THIS AREA.

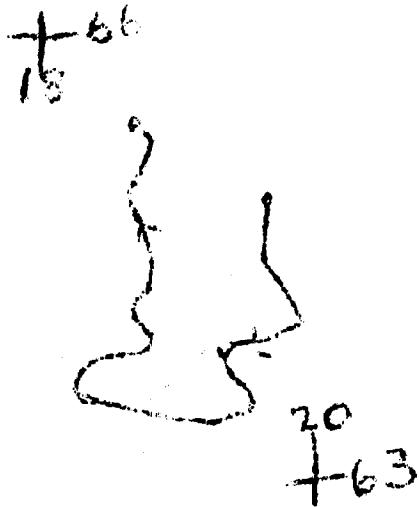
R-34

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC196649 IS A GOOD SINGLE BIRD ZONE OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC188655 IS ALSO A GOOD SINGLE BIRD ZONE OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS RUNNING EAST AND WEST FOLLOWING THE FINGERS. ALL THE FINGERS ARE LIKELY LZ'S AND ALL ARE COVERED WITH ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE IS A GOOD OP VIC ZC187653 WITH OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND NORTHEAST.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: EVIDENCE INDICATES MANY VC IN THE AREA SUCH AS HEAVY USE OF ALL THE TRAILS. THE PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS A COMBAT OP IN THE AREA BUT IT WOULD BE DIFFICULT TO FIND A GOOD LOCATION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEEPLIEFER: THE PATROL WAS AMBUSHED WHILE MOVING ON A TRAIL BUT THE HEAVY NETWORK OF TRAILS IN THIS AREA MAKES IT NECESSARY TO FOLLOW THEM TO SOME DEGREE. PATROL'S GOING INTO THIS AREA IN THE FUTURE SHOULD EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN MOVING IN THIS AREA.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. THOMAS
 CPL WOODIER
 LCPL PAUL
 PFC MAJEWSKI
 PFC BOMBARD
 PFC MAKOUTZ
 PFC GUERRA
 HM3 TERZO

SGT THOMAS
 GRIM REAPER B-2-3
 PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #119-68

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 11000H March 1968

015068

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 ITI
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #119-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (GUNSMOKE) Patrol Leader: SGT WITMER

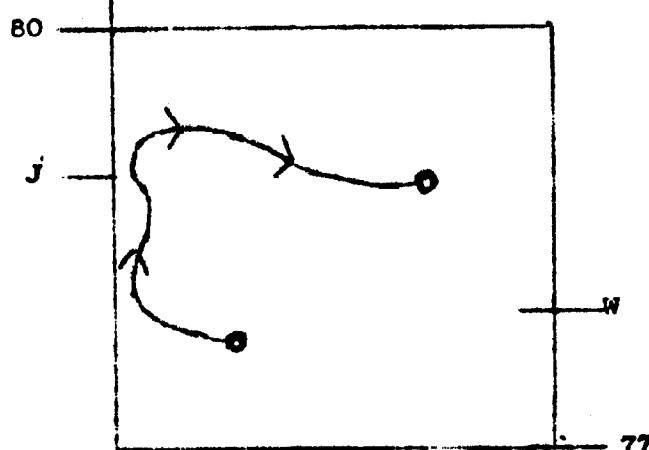
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong.Den. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access to the Vital Area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 03 March; insert vic AT808779. Extract on 07 March vic AT841789. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 43.20
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (c) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY X-RAY

AT82

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-2-2	(1)



AT85

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-39

Operation Order: 119-68
 Patrol: Gunsmoke B-2-2
 Debreifer: L/Cpl Albright
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000;
 Sheets 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Danang, RVN
 071330H Mar 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 GLYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE VITAL AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031115H/070845H

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS FROM 40 TO 60 FEET WITH SPARSE UNDERGROWTH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS AT AT828779 AND IS A POOR LXCH-46 ZONE. THERE IS 6-10 FEET OF UNDERGROWTH AND SMALL TREES IN THE ZONE. EXTRACT ZONE IS AT AT841788 AND IS A VERY GOOD LXCH-46 ZONE WITH 1-3 FEET OF GRASS AND NO OBSTACLES. NO TRAILS WERE NOTED BY THE PATROL. IN THE AT8378 GRID THERE ARE MANY MULTIBIRD ZONES. AN OP WAS USED BY THE PATROL AT AT841780. THIS POSITION OFFERS A 360 DEGREES VIEW AROUND AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. FIGHTING HOLES DUG BY INFANTRY UNITS ARE AT THE OP LOCATION.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS WATER IN STREAMS AS INDICATED ON THE MAP, BUT INTERMITTENT STREAMS WILL SOON BE DRY. COMPLETE LACK OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND RUNNING PATROLS FURTHER NORTH OF THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT WITMER	2674276
L/CPL JONES	2200401
L/CPL PHILLIPS	2329269
PFC ALLEN	2360870
PFC HICKEY	2288857
PFC SAUCEDO	2382716
HM3 ELLIS	B700871

SGT J.F. WITMER
GUNSMOKE B-2-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



+ 11
85

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER #120-68

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081000H March 1968

015268

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #120-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (BAR KEEB) Patrol Leader: SGT ULSTAD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 04 March; insert vic AT837828. Extract on 10 March vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 43.20
(b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(c) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

AT82

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (1)
PtlLdr, A-1-2 (1)

84

D

U

81

AT85

28 May 68

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES B37

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 120-68
Patrol: Bar Keep A-1-2
Debriefer: Cpl. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
181900H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 19 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 7x50, 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 1 EC SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 .50 CAL MG

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (PAL JOEY X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041230H/181730H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 303 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 LIGHTS. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

162000H AT837828 5 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING AROUND PATROL'S LZ.
CALLED FM AND LIGHTS DISAPPEARED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837828.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PONCHOS AND SHELTERS FOR THE PUNKERS. TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.

SGT. ULSTAD
BAR KEEP A-1-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ULSTAD	2120343	PFC. BELL	2349343
CPL. BLACKWOOD	2277369	PFC. GRUETZMACHMER	2341649
CPL. NARANGO	2271170	PFC. PEREZ	2398825
HN3 MACHMER	9982961	SGT. SMITH	2047543
LCPL. LOCKETT	2300639	LCPL. HERNDON	2332942
PFC. REITH	2357468	LCPL. MILLER	2266684
PFC. SCOTT	2366592	PFC. FREDERICK	2351992
PFC. STEVENSON	2373656	LCPL. BENJAMIN	2351449
PFC. MONTEZ	2375978	LCPL. MAHAN	2205424
PFC. FULFORD	2144641	PFC. FOUST	2383685

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #121-68

Copy No. 1 of 17 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021000H March 1968

015368

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6640 I
(b) Bn P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #121-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader: LT BARNES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 04 March; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 10 March vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

b. Coordinating instructions: Upon your insertion, the Team Leader of Dublin City will give you a short brief on coordination with AMERICAL DIVISION.

(1) JAGUAR 6 55.25 (196th Light Inf. Bdg)
(2) VULCAN 60.75

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
 (b) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (c) EARTHQUAKE 5-9 61.20 Alt. 46.95
 Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU
 AMERICAL DIV LIAISON TEAM: PAL JOBY "W" 37.90

Distributions

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div A	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
Pt II dr. B-1-1	(1)

BTOI

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Operation Order: 121-68
 Patrol: Elf Skin B-1-1
 Debriefe: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 111300H Mar68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 3 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 25 CLAYMORES, 1 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79, 6 CS AND 12 SHOTGUN M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AND OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041130H/111030H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 167 HOURS WITH 7 ACTUAL SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 65 VC. 8 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

041630H AT989479 2 VC PLANTING MINES. BLK PJ'S; 2 RPG ROCKETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

041820H AT988443 1 VC OBSERVING PATROL'S POSITION. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

051215H BT009493 11 VC RUNNING "NE" ON A ROAD, BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; LARGE BUNDLES AND 1 RPG ROCKET. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

052400H BT004456 6 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION. RECEIVED 4 GRENADES AND 6 POSSIBLE MORTARS WHICH MAY HAVE BEEN GRENADES. CALLED FM AND PROBING CEASED.

071220H BT015515 6 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS A RICE PADDY. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

090430H UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION WITH GRENADES. PATROL RETURNED GRENADES AND CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

090900H 010489 33 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS, HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, BUT HAD A CHECK FIRE BEFORE ANY RESULTS COULD BE OBTAINED.

091200H 01005485 6 VC PLANTING MINES. MIXED UNIFORMS, WEB GEAR AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

100430H UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL RECEIVED AND RETURNED GRENADES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: BALD HILL WITH SCATTERED ROCKS. THERE ARE 3 SAND-BAGGED POSITIONS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LZ CH-46 ZONE OF BROKEN BRUSH VIC. AT998464. THE OP VIC. AT999464 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND WEST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: 15-16 MEN ARE NEEDED TO DEFEND THIS POSITION PROPERLY. RECOMMEND REBUILDING BUNKERS AND DIGGING INTERLOCKING TRENCHES. CONCERTINA WOULD GREATLY IMPROVE THE POSITION. APPROX 7 VC KIA OFF THE SIDE OF THE HILL ARE CAUSING CONSIDERABLE STBNCH. RECOMMEND BURIAL OR CREMATION.

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: LT. R. G. BARNES AND HN. WALSH AND PFC. EVERIST CALL FOR 15-16 MEN TO DEFEND THIS POSITION PROPERLY. RECOMMEND REBUILDING BUNKERS AND DIGGING INTERLOCKING TRENCHES. CONCERTINA WOULD GREATLY IMPROVE THE POSITION. APPROX 7 VC KIA OFF THE SIDE OF THE HILL ARE CAUSING CONSIDERABLE STBNCH. RECOMMEND BURIAL OR CREMATION. LT. R. G. BARNES AND HN. WALSH AND PFC. EVERIST CALL FOR 15-16 MEN TO DEFEND THIS POSITION PROPERLY. RECOMMEND REBUILDING BUNKERS AND DIGGING INTERLOCKING TRENCHES. CONCERTINA WOULD GREATLY IMPROVE THE POSITION. APPROX 7 VC KIA OFF THE SIDE OF THE HILL ARE CAUSING CONSIDERABLE STBNCH. RECOMMEND BURIAL OR CREMATION. LT. R. G. BARNES AND HN. WALSH AND PFC. EVERIST CALL FOR 15-16 MEN TO DEFEND THIS POSITION PROPERLY. RECOMMEND REBUILDING BUNKERS AND DIGGING INTERLOCKING TRENCHES. CONCERTINA WOULD GREATLY IMPROVE THE POSITION. APPROX 7 VC KIA OFF THE SIDE OF THE HILL ARE CAUSING CONSIDERABLE STBNCH. RECOMMEND BURIAL OR CREMATION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE NEXT TEAM AT THIS POSITION SHOULD TAKE ENOUGH GAS TO BURN OFF THE BRUSH FOR 50-100 METERS IN ALL DIRECTIONS, THUS PREVENTING GRENADE PROBES.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BALD HILL WITH SCATTERED ROCKS, THERE ARE 3 SAND-BAGGED POSITIONS.

LT. BARNES	0102667	HN WALSH	6774736
CPL. DONSEBACH	2295765	PFC. MARTINEZ	2341900
CPL. BRUGGER	2332630	PFC. MOON	2359292
LCPL. KLINE	2219254	PFC. MONROE	2291110
PFC. HILL	2324388	SGT. FOREMAN	2107477
PFC. EVERIST	2356621		
PVT. HOUSE	2338829		

14. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: GOOD

15. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: 15-16 MEN ARE NEEDED TO DEFEND THIS POSITION PROPERLY. RECOMMEND REBUILDING BUNKERS AND DIGGING INTERLOCKING TRENCHES. CONCERTINA WOULD GREATLY IMPROVE THE POSITION. APPROX 7 VC KIA OFF THE SIDE OF THE HILL ARE CAUSING CONSIDERABLE STBNCH. RECOMMEND BURIAL OR CREMATION.

16. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: LT. R. G. BARNES AND HN. WALSH AND PFC. EVERIST CALL FOR 15-16 MEN TO DEFEND THIS POSITION PROPERLY. RECOMMEND REBUILDING BUNKERS AND DIGGING INTERLOCKING TRENCHES. CONCERTINA WOULD GREATLY IMPROVE THE POSITION. APPROX 7 VC KIA OFF THE SIDE OF THE HILL ARE CAUSING CONSIDERABLE STBNCH. RECOMMEND BURIAL OR CREMATION.

17. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: GOOD, ENEMY NOT SEEN, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #122-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020930H Mar 1968

015568

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 111
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #122-68

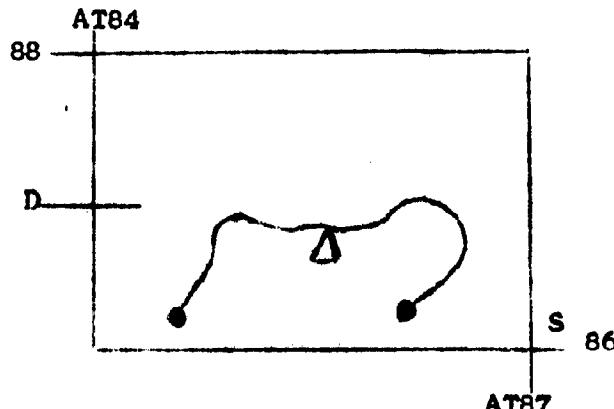
Unit/Call Sign: D-2-2 (SAIL FISH) Patrol Leader: CPL SMITH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, fortifications, storage areas and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart L2 FINCH on 05 March; insert vic AT862863. Extract on 09 March vic AT846862. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 43.20
(b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(c) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
(d) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AD (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (1)
PtlLdr, D-2-2 (1)



D. J. KEATING, Jr.
D. J. Keating

B-41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 12-68
Patrol: Sail Fish D-2-2
Debriefer: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
091500H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 6 CLAYMORES, 11 CS M79 ROUNDS, 18 M79 SHOT GUN ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, FORTIFICATIONS, STORAGE AREAS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050830H/091400H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF THICK BRUSH UP TO 6' HIGH. THE CANOPY RUNS FROM 30' TO 40' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT362863. EXTRACT LZ IS AN OUTSTANDING ZONE FOR 4 CH-45'S VIC. AT346862. THERE IS LOW GRASS UP TO 1' HIGH IN THE EXTRACT ZONE. THE TRAIL SHOWN ON THE OVERLAY IS 4' WIDE, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A VC HARBOR SITE FOR 50 TO 100 MEN VIC. AT354864. THE SITE APPEARED TO BE 3 WEEKS OLD AND HAD 20 FIGHTING HOLES IN IT. THE PATROL FOUND 30 BOXES OF .30 CAL. AMMO WITH THE POWDER REMOVED BUT THE PROJECTILES INTACT. THE PATROL ALSO FOUND 1 M79 CS ROUND AND 1 M79 SHOTGUN ROUND IN THE HARBOR SITE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AT LEAST 2 BUSH KNIVES FOR THE THICK BRUSH.

CPL. SMITH
SAIL FISH D-2-2
PATROL LEADER

B-42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE ARBA SHOWS MANY SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
RECOMMEND MORE PATROLS IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. SMITH	2261404	LCPL. AGUIRRE	2349416
CPL. GROTE	2275191	PFC. EFFLER	2160540
LCPL. HOUCK	2344918	HN HARDESTY	B204207
PFC. CARACAPPA	2375181	CPL. KEEGAN	2206797
PFC. TAYLOR	2329575	PVT. ENNIS	2345406

PATROL OVERLAY

AT88

84

86

AT87

DECLASSIFIED

B-42

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #123-68

Copy No. 3 of 17 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040900H Mar 1968

015668

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFreqCodes # 123-68

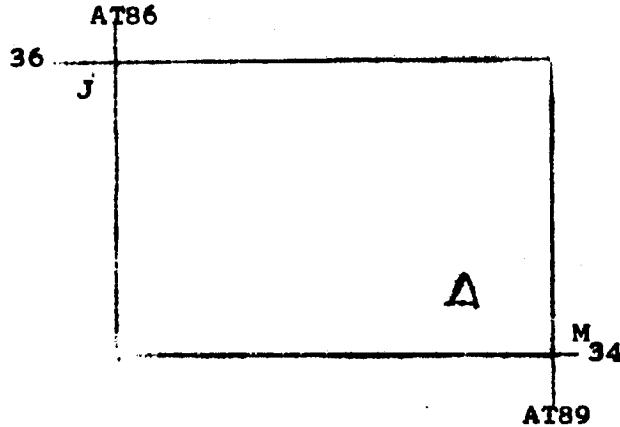
Unit/Call Signs: B-3-3 (ICB BOUND) Patrol Leader: CPL MATTSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 06 March; insert vic AT884345. Extract on 11 March vic AT884345. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
(b) SPOON BILL 63.70
(c) EARTHQUAKE 5-9 61.20

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
AMERICAL LIAISON PAL JOEY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
PtlLdr, B-3-3	(1)



D. J. Keating, Jr.

B-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 123-68
 Patrol: Ice Bound B-3-3
 Debriefe: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 111100H Mar68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 M14, 12 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 12 SHOT GUN M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061400H/111000H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 116 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 12 VC. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

091500H AT875376 3 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. 2 GRAY PJ'S AND 1 BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. NO FM.

091645H AT874378 3 NVA IN A HOOTCH. GRAY PJ'S; PACK, RIFLE, CTG BELT AND HELMET. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO VC MOVING INTO A TREBLELINE.

091800H AT874378 3 NVA IN A HOOTCH. 2 GRAY PJ'S AND 1 BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

101-15H AT874379 3 NVA IN A HOOTCH. 2 GRAY PJ'S AND 1 BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. NO FM.
 - B. TERRAIN: SCRUB BRUSH 3'-4' HIGH ON AN OTHERWISE BARE HILL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD BARE LZCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT884345. THIS OP PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND SOUTHEAST.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MAKE FULL USE OF ARMY ARTY.

R-44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND OP VIC. AT891345 FOR BETTER
OBSERVATION OF THE VALLEY.

CPL. J.A. MATTSON
ICE BOUND B-3-3
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MATTSON	2285872	SGT. FERREN	2142536
LCPL. SOUTHALL	2139631	SGT. DAHLMAN	2110127
PFC. WHITING	2365372	CPL. HANDY	2327764
PFC. BECK	2373693	LCPL. GWINN	2266342
PFC. HUFF	2359441	HN BRACKEN	B202601
SSGT. HUDSON	1581711	LCPL. CLARK	2253717

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #124-68 Ch 1

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies S-5
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120900H Mar 1968

018568

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #124-68 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BURLAP) Patrol Leader: LT WIGGINS

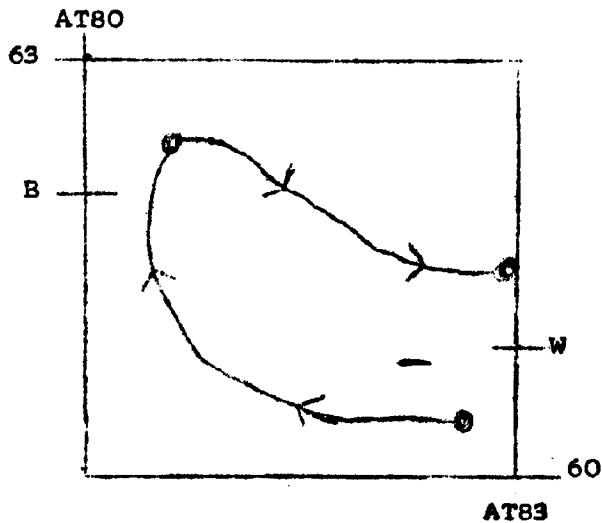
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Upon your insertion, be prepared to mark an HLZ for 2/7 in support of operation WORTH. On order, continue on your mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 13 Mar; insert vic AT828602. Extract on 17 Mar vic AT829614. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 - b. PAL JOEY "2", located on Hill 10, will be the action addressee with PAL JOEY "3" the INFO addressee.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery:

(a)	SCREEN TEST "WT"	<u>39.75</u>
(b)	RUSH ACT "C"	<u>55.75</u>
(c)	PATTY SHELL "K"	<u>37.15</u>
(d)	SPOON BILL	<u>63.70</u>
(e)	SCREEN TEST "I"	<u>36.15</u>

Radio Relays: PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-2-1	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

182 68 (06)

DECLASSIFIED

3-45

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #124-68

Copy No. of 18 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041000H Mar 1968

015768

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 P
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003300.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #124-68

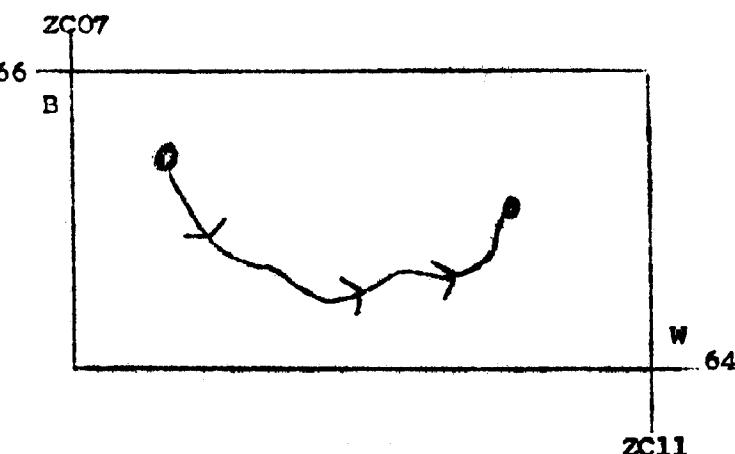
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BURLAP) Patrol Leader: LT WIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 06 Mar; insert via ZC075655. Extract on 11 Mar via ZC101651. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-2-1	(1)



C & Keating
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

3-45

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION WORTH

Operation Order: 24-68 Ch 1

Patrol: Burlap A-2-1

Debriefer: Lt. C.P. MORRIDE

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV1st Reconnaissance Bn,
Da Nang, RVN
161630H Mar 68PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 4 SIDS
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 12 SHOTGUN M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: UPON YOUR INSERTION, BE PREPARED TO MARK AN HLZ FOR 2/7 IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WORTH. ON ORDER, CONTINUE ON YOUR MISSION. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141600H/161500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION VARIES FROM ELEPHANT GRASS 6' HIGH ON THE SOUTH OF CHARLIE RIDGE TO CANOPY UP TO 60' HIGH WITH 12' HIGH SECONDARY GROWTH. THE UNDERGROWTH IN THE AREA IS VERY THICK, MAKING MOVEMENT VERY DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT L2 IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A BALD KNOTT VIC. AT820596. EXTRACT L2 IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT812599. SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY FOR TRAILS. VIC. AT816606, THE PATROL DISCOVERED HOOCHES, CAVES, FORTIFIED TUNNELS, AND HARBOR SITES FOR A DISTANCE OF 300 METERS. THE AREA WAS SUITABLE FOR A BATTALION SIZE UNIT. IT HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY INFANTRY AT SOME PREVIOUS, AND INFANTRY IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPERATION WORTH WERE PREPARING TO SWEEP IT AGAIN. THERE IS A POSSIBLE HOSPITAL VIC. AT814606. THERE WAS A POSSIBLE GRAVE VIC. AT819596. THE TRAIL RUNNING FROM AT816606 TO AT806602 WAS 2'-6" WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: USE PAL JOBY ZULU AS PAL JOBY CANNOT BE RAISED. THE ENEMY USED BURLAP'S CALL SIGN IN JAMMING THE PUSH OF PAL JOBY ROMEO. IN THE FUTURE, INSERT FURTHER WEST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE INFANTRY IS PRESENTLY SWEEPING THIS AREA (OPERATION WORTE). WAIT A WEEK AFTER THE TERMINATION OF THE OPERATION AND SEND A TEAM BACK IN.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. WIGGINS	PFC. NEWTON
SGT LASHLEY	LCPL ROMERO
CPL CLARY	PFC LAIRD
CPL FARRIS	HM2, JIMINEZ
LCPL TURK	LCPL STIER

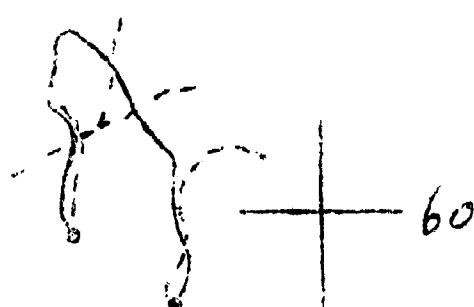
PATROL OVERLAY

AT 80



60

AT 83



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #125-68

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041000H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 015868
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #125-68

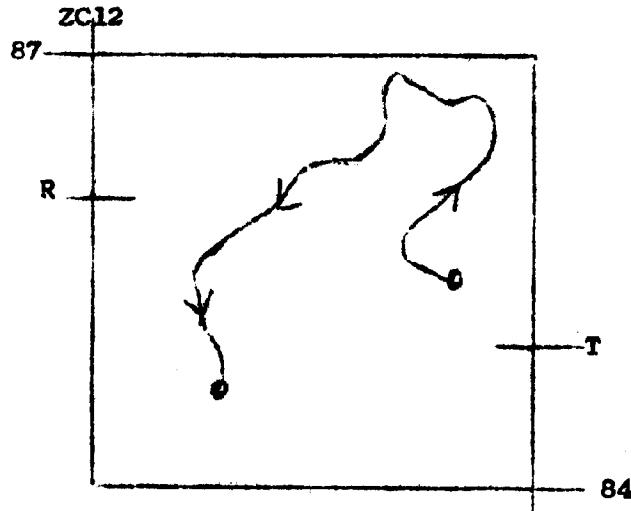
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-3 (LIL ABNER) Patrol Leader: SGT TRIANA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given on surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 06 March; insert vic ZC145855. Extract on 10 March vic ZC128847. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
(c) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-1-3	(1)



ZC15
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-47

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 125-68
 Patrol: Lil Abner B-1-3
 Debriefe: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 121700H Mar 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 13 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN ON SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081500H/121600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE UNDERGROWTH IN THIS IS EXTREMELY THICK MAKING MOVEMENT AND LAND NAVIGATION VERY DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER AND THE CANOPY RUNS FROM 40' TO 100' HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR LXCH-46 ZONE OF BRUSH UP TO 20' HIGH VIC. ZC145855. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LXCH-46 ZONE ON A ROAD VIC. ZC131844. THE PATROL FOUND A FAIRLY NEW ZC141857 WHICH PROVIDES A VIEW OF THE ROAD, THIS IS HARD TO FIND IN THIS AREA. THE PATROL FOUND PART OF A VC MORTAR CASING VIC. ZC136858. THE ROAD CAN BE USED AS AN LZ IN SEVERAL PLACES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ADVISE TAKING A CLIMBING ROPE IN THIS AREA DUE TO THE MANY WIDE, SLIPPERY STREAMS THAT HAVE TO BE CROSSED AND THE GENERAL STEEPNESS OF THE TERRAIN.

SGT. R. TRIANA
 LIL ABNER B-1-3
 PATROL LEADER

B-48

DECLASSIFIED

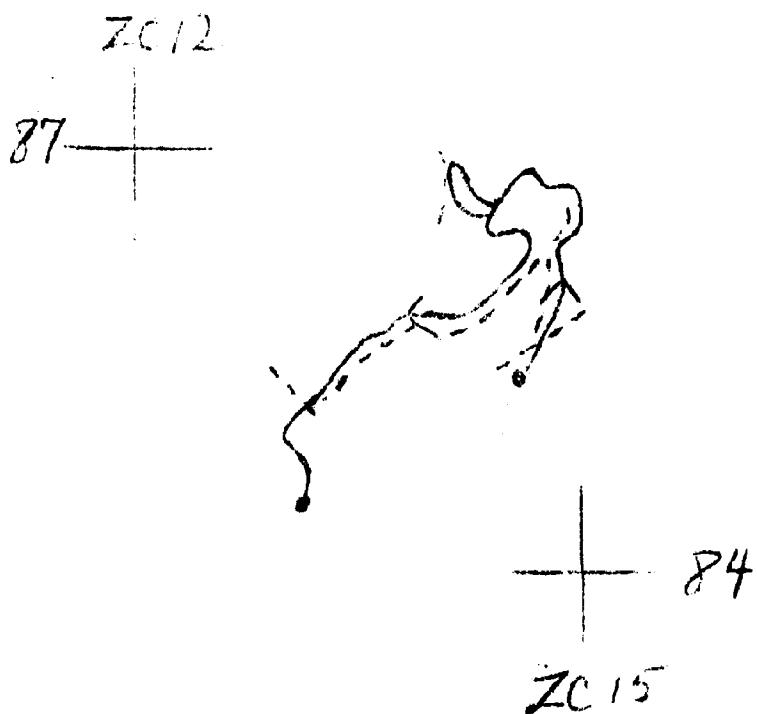
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NEGATIVE SIGNS OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. ACCESS ROUTES APPEAR TO BE FURTHER TO THE EAST.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. TRIANA	2243932	PFC. SCHICKLER	2347539
PFC. THOMPSON	2304218	LCPL. VANCE	2305523
LCPL. JOHNSON	2357895	PFC. HARDY	2348392
LCPL. ONETO	2278170	PFC. MORGAN	2316440
PFC. SIMMONS	2278041	SSGT. COOLEY	1934460
PFC. COLLINS	2346364	HM TERZO	B511153
PFC. SCOTT	2352949	PFC. ROBERTS	2338513

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #126-68

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 051000H Mar 1968

16068

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #126-68

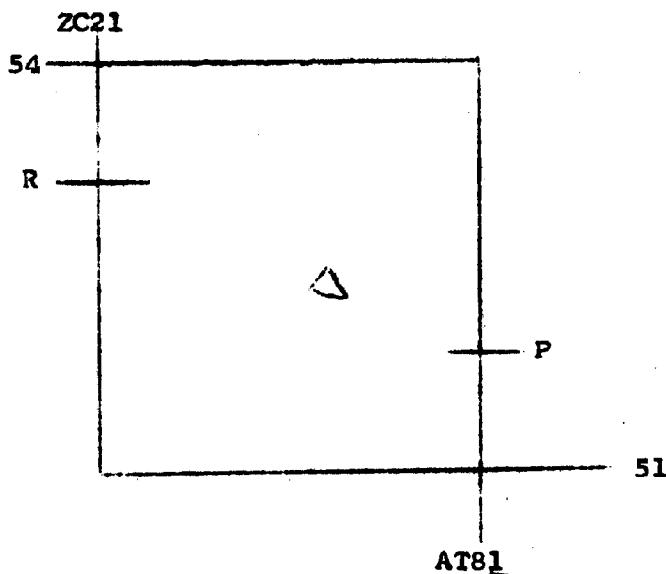
Unit/Call Sign: D-2-1 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT PRILLAMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Situation. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 07 Mar; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 12 Mar vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (b) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU

Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3d Bn 7thMar	(1)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
Ptl Ldr, D-2-1	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

B-49

Operation Order: 126-68
 Patrol: Rummage D-2-I
 Debriefers: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 131100H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79, 15 CLAYMOREBS, 6 CS AND 12 M79 SHOTGUN ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071400H/131000H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYMOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 140 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 11 VC. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

082200H AT797524 1 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

111820H AT822542 10 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.
 - B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF LOW SCRUB BRUSH. THERE IS NO CANOPY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A BLD HILL VIC. AT797528. THE OP AT THIS POSITION PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS. THERE IS ANOTHER LZ APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS "SW" OF THE LZ THE PATROL USED. THE PATROL OBSERVED AN UNUSUAL NUMBER OF YOUNG MEN MOVING THROUGH THE AREA, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY WEAPONS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: USE THE LZ "SW" OF THE LZ THIS PATROL USED, BECAUSE OF BUNKERS AND HELICOPTERS IGNITING TRIP FLARES IN THE OP POSITION.

DECLASSIFIED

Lt. PRILLAMAN
RUMMAGE D-2-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Lt. PRILLAMAN	0100602	PFC. DAY	2336006
PFC. ROW	2352734	LCPL. SANDERS	2357692
CPL. MILLS	2326796	HN BELLINA	B411744
CPL. JOHNSON	2270268	PFC. DOWD	2385518
LCPL. BINGHAM	2314860	SGT. MALONE	2133988
PFC. BURGESS	2341893	LCPL. SMITH	2207004
		PFC. FADNESS	2973838

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #127-68

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

Copy No. 4 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 081000H May 1968
 016168

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #127-68

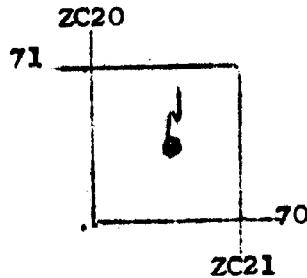
Unit/Call Sign: E-3 (PADDLE BOAT) Patrol Leader: LT WARE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOBY ROMBO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 07 Mar; insert vic ZC205704. Extract on 16 Mar vic ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMBO
 PAL JOBY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(1)
PtlLdr, E-3	(1)



D. J. Keating, Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr. 1ST RECON BN S&C TEL
 By direction

186 68

B-51

OPERATION ORDER: 127-68

PATROL: PADDLE BOAT E-3

DEBRIEFER: LT McBRIDE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6641 II, 6641 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DANANG, RVN.

171030H MARCH, 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 24 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 4 7x50'S

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 15 CLAYMORES, 2 M-79'S, 1 M-60, 1 M-12

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEECH VALLEY AND HAIPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (PAL-JOEY, ROMEO) AT BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071500H/171030H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF THREE VC. THE PATROL CALLED AN ILLUMINATION FIRE MISSION AND THREW CS AND FRAGS RESULTING IN THE VC DISPERSING.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

162110H ZC 205704 3 VC PROBING THE PATROL'S POSITION FROM NORTH TO WEST. THE PATROL CALLED AN ILLUMINATION FIRE MISSION AND THREW CS AND FRAGS RESULTING IN THE VC DISPERSING.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 3 USMC NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES (MED-EVAC)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS RECOMMENDED TO REN SHORT PATROL'S FROM THE OP WHEN THE WEATHER IS GOOD.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-52

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Lt. WARE
CPL WRIGHT
CPL SIMKO
CPL MARTINEZ
CPL SANDERS
LCPL PARKER
PFC MEADE
PFC FETTE
PFC STILL
PFC ORZEL
PFC ATKINSON
LCPL TIBBETTS
PFC LARBER
PFC EMANUELSON
PFC ZEIGLER
PFC McCORMACK
PFC STALEY
LCPL WISECARVER
PFC ETSITY
PFC MORRIS
PFC BLACKFORD
PVT BEE
PFC MITCHELL
PFC BRIDENSTINE
PFC MERCER

Lt. WARE
PADDLE BOAT E-3-1
PATROL LEADER

B-52

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #128-68

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 050900H Mar 1968

016268

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #128-68

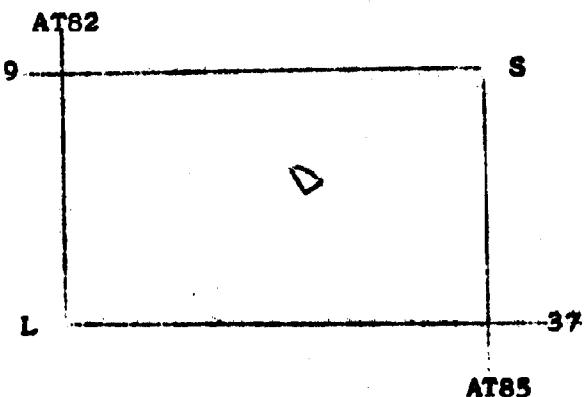
Unit/Call Sign: B-4-1 (ALA KING) Patrol Leader: LT SCHADL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thy River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 07 Mar; insert vic AT836378. Extract on 13 Mar vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
 (b) EARTHQUAKE 5-9 61.20

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
 AMERICAL DIV LIAISON: PAL JOEY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(3)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-4-1	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Orders: 128-68
Patrol: Ala King B-4-1
Debriefer: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
131700H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49 3 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE, AND 1 INFRA-RED SNIPER SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 19 CLAYMORES, 1 SNIPER SCOPE

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071300H/131600H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH 3 ACTUAL SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 4 VC. 2 FM'S AND 1 ILLUMINATION MISSION WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

090320H AT836380 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. 1 PACK. PATROL THREW GRENADES AND CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

091730H AT865375 1 VC MOVING WEST IN A DRAW. BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT IN THE AREA.

091930H AT946349 3 LIGHTS MOVING "SB". NO FM DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

092000H AT823375 8 BOATS IN THE RIVER. CALLED ILLUM MISSION AND CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

092030H AT799351 5 LIGHTS SHUTTLING ACROSS A RIVER. NO FM DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

101420H AT925360 1 NVA MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND BUSH COVER; PACKS AND RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B-54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VIC. AT836378.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSITION COULD USE A LIASON TEAM
FROM THE ARMY.

LT. SCHADL
ALA KING B-4-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. SCHADL	0102541	PFC. TOLLIVER	2376292
SGT. CLARK	2106582	PFC. GERALD	2338417
LCPL. NICHOLAS	2233549	PFC. GORMAN	2184802
PFC. LUTHER	2361878	CPL. TEPPER	2130208
PFC. REILLY	2350046	PFC. MOORE	2364812
PFC. ORSLAND	2373931	LCPL. GRODSKI	2355223
PFC. LAND	2360258	LCPL. VINSON	2320038

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER#129-68

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 051100H Mar 1968

016368

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #129-68

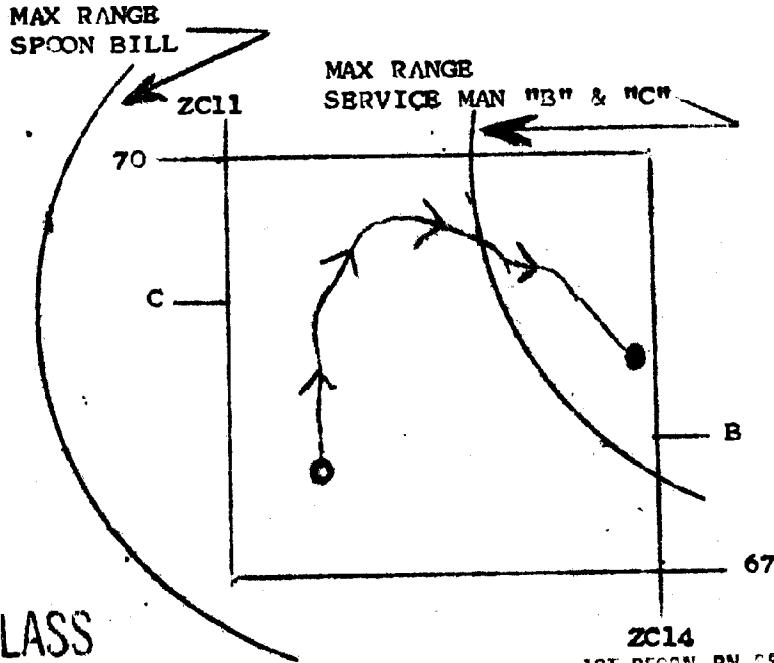
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (HANOVER SUB) Patrol Leader: LT BREAKFIELD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUMS
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 07 Mar; insert vic ZC116678. Extract on 11 Mar vic ZC139685. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50 (MAX RANGE
 (c) "C" 56.50

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMEO

Distribution:

	MAX RANGE
	SPOON BILL
G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-2-1	(1)



DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS

180 CO
 180 CO
 B-55

Operation Order: 29-68
 Patrol: Hanover Sue B-2-1
 Debriefer: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 110930H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M12, 3 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 12 SHOTGUN M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071530H/110830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 11 VC. NO FM'S WERE CALLED AND NO CONTACT WAS MADE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

100200H ZC126688 5 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION. VC CONTINUED TO MOVE AROUND PATROL'S POSITION WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT. PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

100920H ZC127688 3 VCS MOVING SOUTH ALONG A FINGER. CONTINUED TO OBSERVE UNTIL VCS MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

101030H ZC129687 3 VC BREAKING TRAIL NEAR THE PATROL. VC MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. THE CANOPY RUNS FROM 30' TO 40' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH THICKNESS VIC. ZC166678. EXTRACT LZ IS A MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC138686. THE TRAIL SHOWN ON THE OVERLAY IS 2' WIDE AND SHOWS SIGNS OF FRESH ACTIVITY. THE PATROL OBSERVED OLD PUNJI PITS AND NEWLY STRUNG BARB WIRE VIC. ZC118679.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A LOT OF INSECT REPELLENT.

B-56

DECLASSIFIED

C.D. BREAKFIELD
HANOVER SUB B-241
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

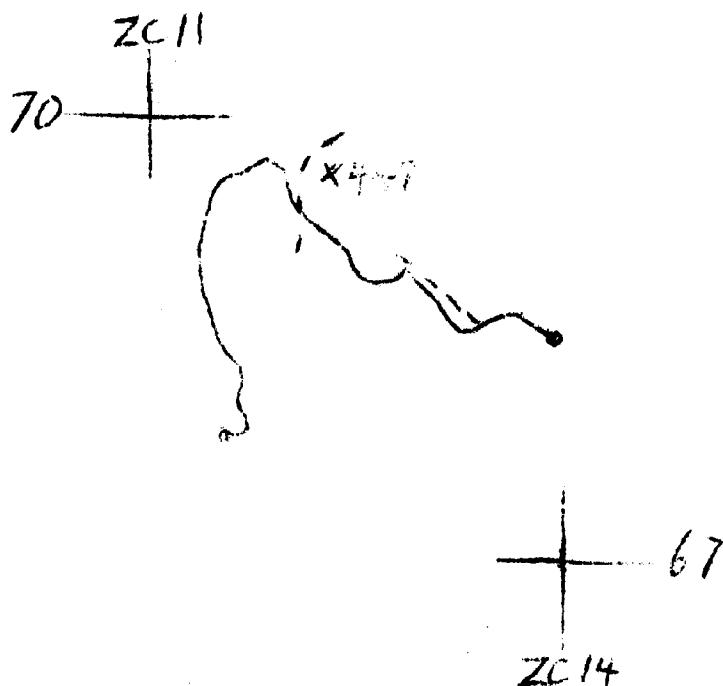
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE AREA SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY.
RECOMMEND ANOTHER PATROL TO CHECK THE TRAIL AND THE IMMEDIATE MORB
THOROUGHLY.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BREAKFIELD 0103362
CPL. BARRERIO 2164268
LCPL. JONES 2212037
PFC. BELTRAN 2361853

LCPL. FENDRICK 2297187
HM3 MOKRZEDKI R100048
PFC. FOSSOS 2266317

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

B-56

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #130-68

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 4 of 18 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060900H Mar 1968
010468

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #130-68

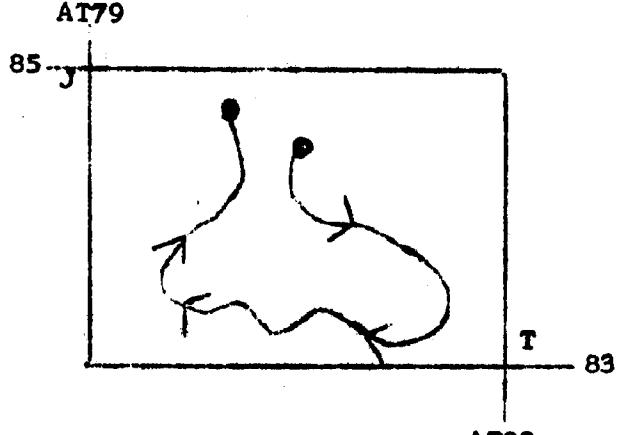
Unit/Call Sign: E-4-2 (GOOD LUCK) Patrol Leader: SGT CLARK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given on surveillance to observe storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 08 Mar; insert vic AT806845. Extract on 12 Mar vic AT801848. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
 (c) PATTY SHELL "M" 43.20
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relays: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBN7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(1)
PtlLdr, E-4-2	(1)



Operation Order: 80-68
 Patrol: Good Luck P-4-2
 Debrief: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 121530H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 BNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M12, 6 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 12 SHOTGUN M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081430H/121430H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 16 VC. 4 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121115H AT802842 4 VC MOVING "SE" IN THE BRUSH. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

101330H AT804842 5 NVA MOVING "NW" IN A GULLY. KHAKIS, GREEN UTILITIES, BLK BOOTS, AND PITH HELMETS; PACKS, AK-47'S AND 1 CARBINE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

101600H AT802842 2 VC AMBUSHING PATROL. PACKS, 1 R.A.R. AND 1 CARBINE. PATROL CALLED FM AND RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. AND 2 VC PACKS CAPTURED.

101300H AT804845 5 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. PATROL RECEIVED AND RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF THICK BRUSH UP TO 12' HIGH. CANOPY RUNS UP TO 70' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF BURNED OFF ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT806846. THERE IS AN OP WHICH PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION VIC. AT805843. THE TRAIL SHOWN ON THE OVERLAY IS 7-8 METERS WIDE, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-58

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY ACTIVITY IS MORE PRO-
NONCED IN THE HIGH GROUND.

SSGT. J.L. MARROQUIN
GOOD LUCK E-4-2
PATROL LEADER

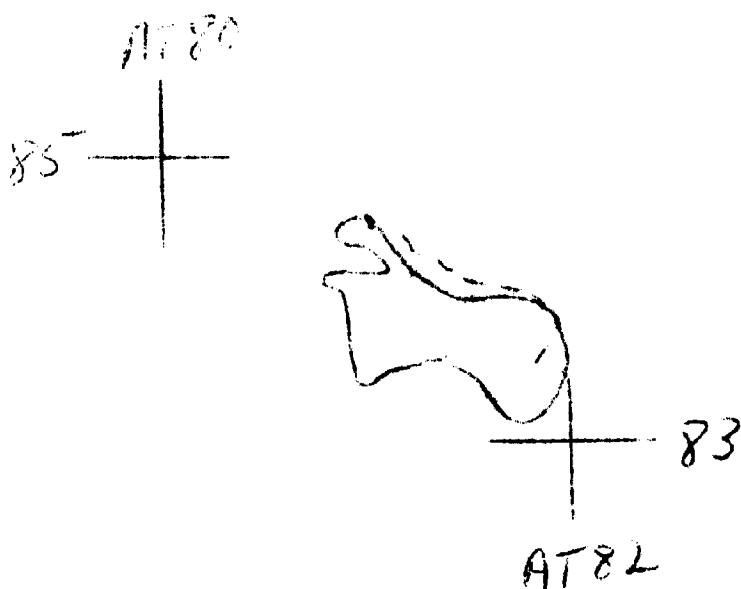
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MARROQUIN	18162998	PFC. HUNTER	2376677
SGT. RILES	2118074	LCPL. FERRISS	2185928
CPL. UTERHARDT	2300414	PFC. LIGUZINSKI	2367478
PFC. FRYOR	2329403	LCPL. SIMPSON	2214424
PFC. DALKAS	2238793	PFC. COVAN	2331900
PFC. DIETZ	2184714	CPL. DUNBAR	1823817

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #131-68

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061000H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2, (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #131-68

0 16568
 Unit/Call Sign: D-1-1 (GOLD LEMIN) Patrol Leader: LT RISENBACH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area west of the Thuy Loan River. Special emphasis to be given on surveillance of storage areas, rocket launching sites, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 08 Mar; insert vic AT843714. Extract on 12 Mar vic AT832732. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00

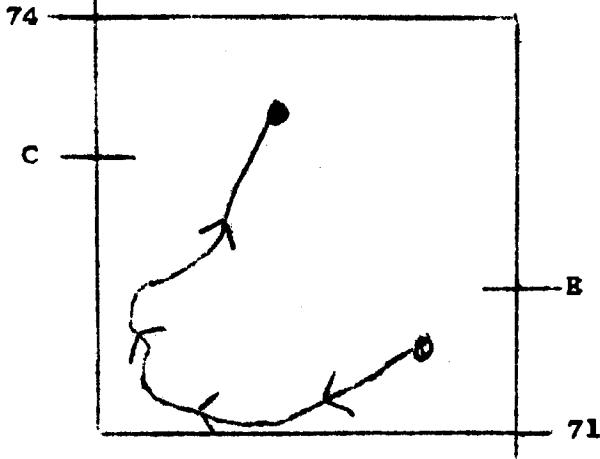
Artillery:	(a) SERVICE MAN "B"	<u>56.50</u>
	(b) SERVICE MAN "C"	<u>56.50</u>
	(c) PATTY SHELL "M"	<u>43.20</u>
	(d) SPOON BILL	<u>63.70</u>
	(e) SCREEN TEST "G"	<u>67.05</u>

Radio Relays: PAL JOBY ROMBO

AT82

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div A	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-1-1	(1)



AT85

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 131-68
Patrol: Gold Lemon D-1-1
Debriefer: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
130930H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 2 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 6 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 6 SHOTGUN M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA WEST OF THE THUY LOAN RIVER. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN ON SURVEILLANCE OR STORAGE AREAS, ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081400H/130830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 114 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS STEEP. THE SECONDARY GROWTH RUNS FROM 6' TO 12' HIGH. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 30' HIGH. THERE ARE MANY RAVINES AND STREAMS IN THE AREA NOT SHOWN ON THE MAP.
- C. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT846716. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR LXCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH GRASS ON AN UNEVEN SLOPE VIC. AT839731. THE TRAILS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED OVERLAY ARE ACTUALLY ROADS 8-10' WIDE AND REINFORCED WITH LOGS. THE PATROL FOUND AN OLD VC HARBOR SITE VIC. AT828719.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: UTILIZE ANIMAL TRAILS IN THIS AREA, DUE TO THE EXTREME THICKNESS OF THE VEGETATION.

LT. BISENBACK
GOLD LEMON D-1-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-60

DECLASSIFIED

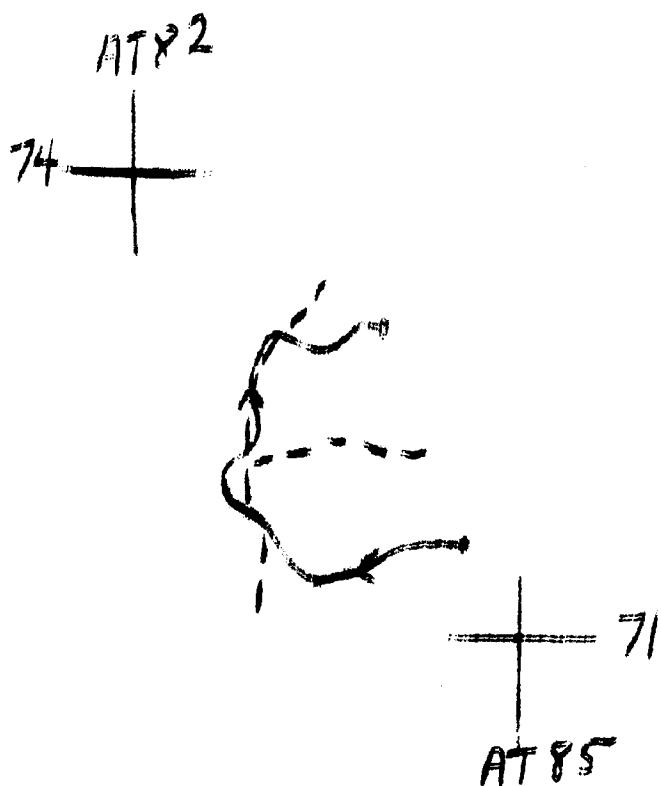
DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DESPATCH: THERE APPEARS TO BE NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. EISENBACH	0101628	PFC. GARCIA	2449948
CPL. DUTOT	2263730	PFC. OTTINGER	2206118
LCPL. MELISTER	2281183	PFC. FRANKLIN	2205789
LCPL. KOBRNER	2236944	PFC. RAWLINGS	2288667
LCPL. SAVILLE	2204608	HMS ANDERSON	2222293
PFC. CANTRELL	2272561	HMS WILSON	2200109

PATROL OVERLAY



13-60

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #132-68 CH 2

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110900H Mar 1968

018168

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6040 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P009330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #132-68 CH 2

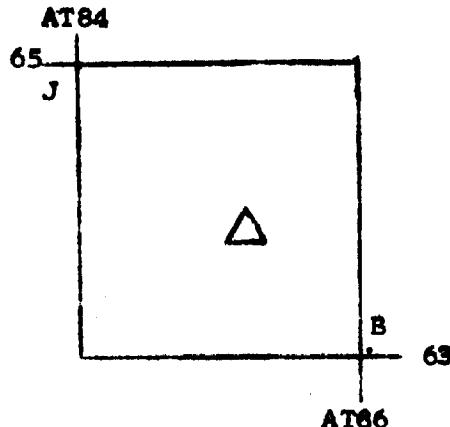
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (COWPOKE NORTH) Patrol Leader: SGT BALLIBT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration east and west through Mortar Valley in support of Operation NORTH. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 11 Mar; insert vic AT852638. Extract on 16 Mar vic AT852638. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(c) "C" 56.50
(d) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(e) SPOON BILL 63.70
(f) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-2-2	(1)



W. R. Warren
W. R. WARREN
By direction

B-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #132-68 CH 1

Copy No 5 of 19 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081300H Mar 1968
016808

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO POS000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder # 132-68 CH 1

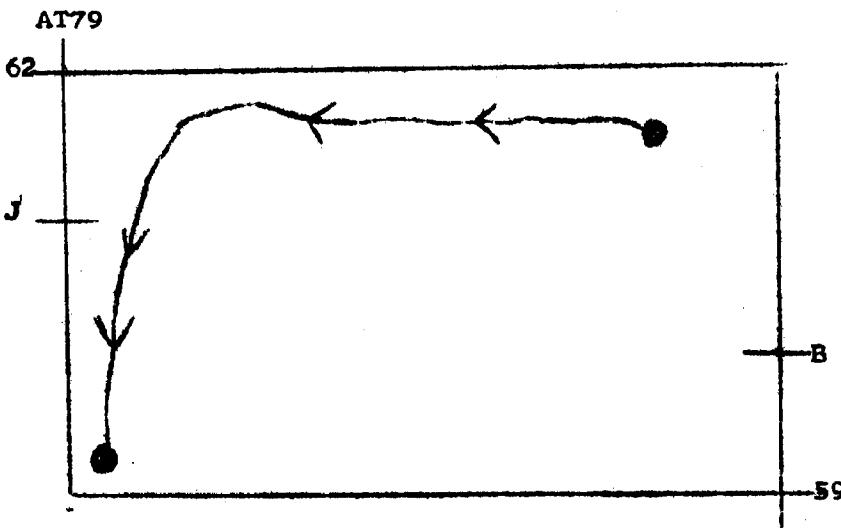
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (COWPOKE) Patrol Leader: SGT BALLIET

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access to the vital area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 09 Mar; insert via AT831616. Extract on 13 Mar civ AT792593. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 8400
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(c) SPOON BILL 63.70
(d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (1)
PtlLdr, A-2-2 (1)



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #132-68

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070900H Mar 1968

S-3

016768

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #132-68

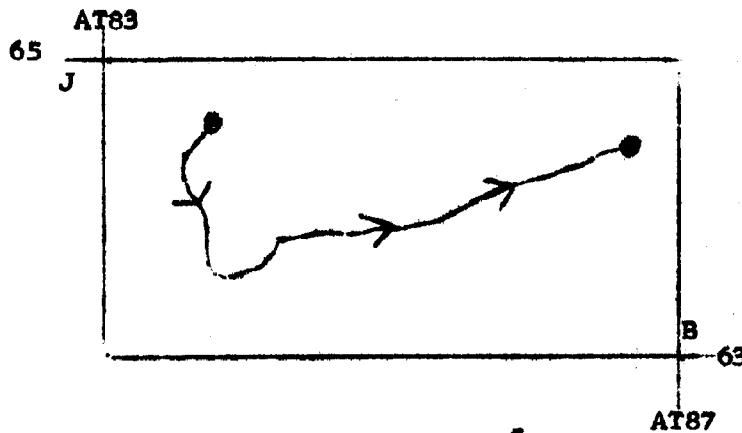
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (COWPOKE) Patrol Leader: SGT BALLIBI

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Mortar Valley. Special emphasis to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access to the vital area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 09 Mar; insert vic AT837648. Extract on 13 Mar vic AT866645. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(c) SCREEN TEST "W" 39.75
(d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
(e) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-2-2	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

D. J. KATING, Jr.

B-61

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION WORTH

Operation Order: 68 Ch 1
Patrol: Cowpoker North A-2-2
Debriefer: Cpl. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
181800H Mar 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 12 SHOTGUN ROUNDS, 6 COFRAM GRENADES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST AND WEST THROUGH MORTAR VALLEY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WORTH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110900H/181500H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 174 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC. NO FM WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141540H AT853653 3 VC MOVING "SW" IN A STREAM BED. GREEN UTILITIES. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 8' HIGH. NO CANOPY AT PATROL'S POSITION. BOMB CRATER AND LARGE ROCKS PROVIDE COVER AT THE OP SITE.

C. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 6' HIGH VIC. AT865644. THE OP PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND THE "NW".

D. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

E. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

F. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENLARGE THE LZ. TAKE TRIP FLARES AND M14 FOOT MINES.

SGT. BALLIET
COWPOKE NORTH A-2-2
PATROL LEADER

G. EFFICACIENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

H. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

R-62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

134 PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. BALLIET	2138873	PFC. PATTERSON	2352436
CPL. KEETER	2205263	PFC. STEWARD	2397974
LCPL. URBANIAK	2260319	PVT. BAKKEN	2269964
LCPL. ALLEN	2357336	HN SIEGEL	B416147
PFC. VANSILE	2361827	PFC. BEN	2404402
PFC. GILL	2365607	PFC. LOFTIN	2338883

B-62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION #133-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 5-3 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081300H Mar 1968

016968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
(b) Bn^o P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P008330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #133-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (FLAG DIP) Patrol Leader: SSGT HAMPTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: B-2-2
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 10 Mar; insert via AT998463. Extract on 15 Mar via AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
b. Coordinating instructions: Upon your insertion, the Team Leader of Blf Skin will give you a short brief on coordination with AMERICAL DIVISION.
(1) Direct liaison authorized.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
(b) SPYON BILL 63.70
(c) BARTHQUAKE 5-9 61.20 Alt. 46.95

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
AMERICAL DIV LIAISON TEAM: PAL JOEY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
PtlLdr, B-3-2	(1)

AT99

47

P

A

H

48

BTOL

111 R (1) *Hammon*

B-63

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 139-68
 Patrol: Flag Dip South B-3-2
 Debriefers: Lt. C.J.P. MCBRIDE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640rv, 6640t

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 172000H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 6 7x50, 1 M49, 1 BC SCOPE, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 2 M60, 2 M79, 35 CLAYMORES, 12 CS M79 ROUNDS, 6 BASEBALL GRENADES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111000H/171900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 153 HOURS WITH 28 ACTUAL SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 1,689 VC. 22 FM'S AND 10 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 122 VC KIA CONF. AND 43 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

11110H AT995489 TO AT998472 30 NVA MOVING SOUTH INTO A VILLE. GREEN UTILITIES AND CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES; BACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL BELIEVES THIS AREA TO BE A STORAGE AREA. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF. AND 12 VC KIA PROB.

111715H AT999489 12 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG THE BASE OF HILL. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES AND PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB.

111745H AT975525 270 VC/NVA MOVING "SW" ACROSS A RIVER INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKIS; RIFLES, PACKS, 82MM MORTARS, ROCKET TUBES, .50 CAL MG'S, AND .30 CAL MG'S. CALLED FM AND UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

120830H AT995527 75 NVA MOVING "SB" AND "NE" ACROSS A SANDBAR. GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, 82MM MORTAR TUBES, 122MM ROCKET TUBES, AND SUPPLIES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CLOUD COVER.

B-64

DECLASSIFIED

121610H BT001463 3 VC/NVA MOVING "SB" ALONG A RIDGE; CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES; 2 AK-47'S, 3 PACKS AND A RADIO. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

121530H AT953529 30 NVA MOVING "SW" INTO A VILLE. KHAKIS; .30 CAL MG, RIFLES AND TUBES OF AN UNKNOWN TYPE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

121930H AT998463 3 NVA MOVING "SW" ALONG RIDGE. KHAKIS; RIFLE AND GRENADES. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. FRIENDLY PATROL MOVED OUT TO CHECK VC VIA AND CAME UNDER S/A FIRE. PATROL RETURNED TO THE MAIN POSITION.

122230H AT999458 6 NVA MORTARING AND FIRING ON PATROL'S POSITION. KHAKIS AND GREEN UTILITIES; 82MM MORTAR AND A .30 CAL MG. VC WERE USING WP MARKING ROUNDS. PATROL CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 6 VC KIA PROB.

122200H AT998463 75 NVA MOVING DOWN DRAW FROM HILL #425. KHAKIS, CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND HELMETS; AK-47'S, .30 CAL MG AND A 60MM MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM, TOOK VC UNDER FIRE AND UTILIZED SPOOKY, RESULTING IN 26 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB. 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE ALSO CALLED.

130845H 15 NVA IN AMBUSH 150 METERS "SW" OF PATROL'S POSITION. VC USING 6 VC KIA'S AND AK-47'S AS BAIT. KHAKIS, CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND GRAY HELMETS; AK-47'S, CTG BELTS, GAS MASKS, PLAY JACKETS AND GRENADES. FRIENDLY PATROL FOUND 3 BOOBY TRAPS AND RECEIVED GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 USMC TEMPORARILY STUNNED. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS AND RETURNED TO THE MAIN POSITION.

130100H BT002462 30 NVA MOVING "NE" DOWN A DRAW FROM HILL#425. KHAKIS AND HELMETS; RIFLES AND AK-47'S. CALLED FM AND UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

131430H BT004464 10 NVA MOVING "SB" ALONG A DRAW. KHAKIS; RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED AN AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

131600H AT954530 300 NVA/VC MOVING INTO A FORTIFIED VILLE. KHAKIS, GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, RADIOS, BOXES, 82MM MORTAR TUBES AND 122MM ROCKET TUBES. CALLED 2 AIRSTRIKES, RESULTING IN THE VILLE BEING 70% DESTROYED AND 2 VC KIA CONF.

140945H AT993454 4 VC MOVING "SE" ALONG A DRAW. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES AND 1 CARBINE. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND VEGETATION.

141100H AT973459 10 VC PLANTING MINES. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

141130H AT954530 40 NVA MOVING "NB" INTO A TREELINE. KHAKIS AND GRAY HELMETS; PACKS, RIFLES, .30 CAL MG, 82MM MORTAR TUBES AND 2 RADIOS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA CONF. AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

141430H AT966535 15 NVA MOVING "SW" INTO A VILLE. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A HEAVY TREELINE.

141500H BT004454 PATROL CALLED FM ON AREA MARKED BY SMOKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

141600H AT975522 30 NVA MOVING "SW" ALONG A RIVER BED. GREEN UTILITIES; HEAVY PACKS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE CREW SERVED WEAPONS. CALLED FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

141730H AT962539 500 NVA MOVING SOUTHEAST, THEN "SW" THROUGH THE VALLEY IN A COLUMN 500 METERS LONG. KHAKIS, GREEN UTILITIES, BLK PJ'S AND HELMETS; .30 CAL MG'S, .50 CAL MG'S, 122MM ROCKET LAUNCHERS, 82MM MORTARS, 60MM MORTARS, RPG-40'S, RADIOS, 57 AND 72MM RECOILLESS RIFLES, SUSPECTED 12.7 AA MG'S, PACKS, RIFLES, AND MISCELLANEOUS GEAR. 4 NVA WERE OBSERVED PULLING A 2 WHEEL CART. PATROL CALLED FM, 2 AIRSTRIKES AND UTILIZED SPOOKY, RESULTING IN NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 60 VC KIA CONF.

151300H AT954530 40 NVA MOVING "NE" INTO A VILLE. GREEN UTILITIES; SUSPECTED ROCKET TUBES AND RIFLES. CALLED 1 AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN A LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 10 WATCHES DESTROYED.

151430H AT954532 10 NVA FIRING ON BENCHMARK. GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKIS; AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. 1 AIRSTRIKE CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

151800H AT954530 25 NVA MOVING "SW" ON A SANDBAR. GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA CONF.

161012H AT954530 6 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

161045H BT019479 10 VC MOVING "NW" INTO A TREELINE. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

161300H AT954530 41 NVA MOVING "SW" THEN "NE" ACROSS A SANDBAR. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. VC ACTIVITY INDICATED THEY MAY HAVE BEEN MONITORING PATROL'S ARTY PUSH.

161730H AT952532 25 NVA MOVING "SE" ACROSS A SANDBAR. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA POSS.

161830H AT951529 6 NVA MOVING "SE" ACROSS A SANDBAR. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 TUBE OF UNKNOWN TYPE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

161910H BT015485 40 LIGHTS MOVING "SE" IN THE VALLEY. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

DECLASSIFIED

171005H AT 51529 8 VC MOVING "NB" ACROSS SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1XCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB VIC. AT998464. THE OP VIC. AT998464 HAS GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION. PATROL DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED CAVES AND BOOBY TRAPS VIC. AT993462. PATROL ALSO DISCOVERED A WELL USED 20 MAN HARBOR SITE VIC. BT004464.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: REGISTER YOUR H&I FIRES ASAP. REGISTER FIRE ON HILLS #425 AND #493. SET A MINIMUM ON AMMO AND DON'T GO BELOW IT. 20 MEN A/PB IDEAL FOR DEFENSE.

SSGT. P.E. HAMPTON
FLAG DIP SOUTH B-3-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ONE OF THE BEST PATROLS EVER!

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. HAMPTON	2005759	PFC. KING	2354566
CPL. PEAVY	2147307	PFC. JONES	2366047
LT. LITTLE	0103642	PFC. SCHLICHER	2367048
CPL. THEODOR	2269334	HM3 LERCH	6960385
LCPL. JENKINS	2326501	PFC. OILER	2337435
PFC. HOOKS	2355507	PFC. NOLAN	2380158
PFC. NAUSE	2337983	CPL. MILLER	2305851
PFC. DERNICK	2245148	PFC. MCADAMS	2376540
LCPL. COBB	2218799	LCPL. VOLLETT	2288919

B-64

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #134-68

Copy No. 9 of 18 Copies 5-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 081200Z Mar 1968
 017000

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnC POC3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO POC330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #134-68

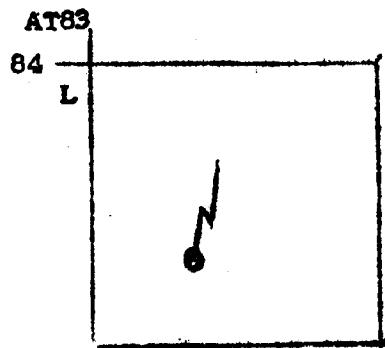
Unit/Call Signs: B-1 (DUBLIN CITY) Patrol Leader SSGT L CHAPMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 10 Mar; insert via AT837828, Extract on 16 Mar via AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternates 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 43.20
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (c) "C" 56.50
 (d) SCREEN TEST "I" 60.85
 (e) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co: "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-1	(1)



UNCLASSIFIED

AT85
 W.R. Warren
 D. J. Keating, Jr.
 For By direction
 B-65

OPERATION ORDER: 134-68
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY E-1-1
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL. R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 271830H MARCH 68

IA TROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 20 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IIRC-25'S, 1 M-49, 4 7x50'S.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-79, 5 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (PAL JOEY X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY!
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161730H/271830H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS IA TROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 217 HOURS WITH THREE SIGHTINGS TOTALING 30 VC/NVA AND NUMEROUS FIRES. THE IA TROL CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

190930H AT872862 10 VC/NVA SHOOTING AT ANOTHER TEAMS INSERT HELICOPTERS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH AK-47'S. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO A HAZE IN THE VALLEY.

231515H AT843856 20+ VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

250930H AT8681 NUMEROUS FIRES IN THE LOW GROUND. THE TEAM REQUESTED AN AO TO CHECK THE FIRES OUT BUT DID NOT RECEIVE ANY REPORT. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BATTERIES FOR THE EE-8'S ARE NEEDED AND

B-66

DECLASSIFIED

ANOTHER PHONE IS NEEDED FOR THE BUNKER CLOSEST TO THE LZ. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT A BC SCOPE BE KEPT AT THIS OP PERMANENTLY. A BROOM IS NEEDED TO POLICE UP THE HOOTCHES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. CHAPMAN	CPL HAMMOND
SGT BRIGGS	LCPL HUBERT
CPL RAGLE	PFC EAGER
PFC ZURENDA	PFC PAIGE
PFC LEAL	LCPL TANNER
LCPL HUDSON	LCPL RENTSCHLER
PFC WARREN	PFC RAINES
PFC TENORIO	PFC BOYCE
PFC MARCOE	PFC THORNE
PFC PYRD	PFC HART

SSGT CHAPMAN
DUBLIN CITY E-1-1
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ OPERATION ORDER #135-68 Ch 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091100H Mar 1968

5-3

017468

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 NTF
(b) Bn² P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv² P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv² P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #135-68 Ch 1

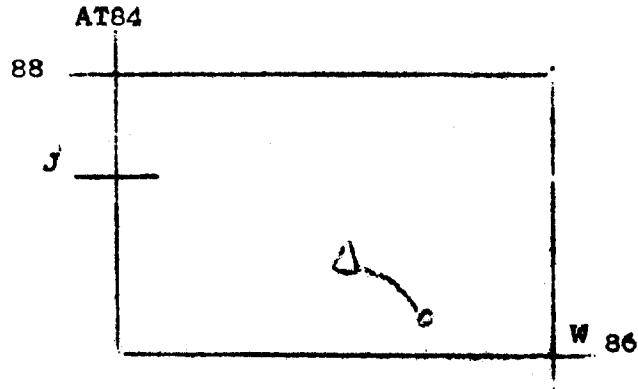
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: SGT WHITMER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of rocket launching sites. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 10 Mar; insert vic AT862862 Extract on 14 Mar vic AT852864. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 43.20
(b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(c) "C" 56.50
(d) SPOON BILL 63.70
(e) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AC	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtIldr, B-2-2	(1)



W. R. Warren
W. R. WARREN
Rv direction

B-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #135-68

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081300H Mar 1968

017168

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 TTF
(b) BnO POC000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO PB800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #135-68

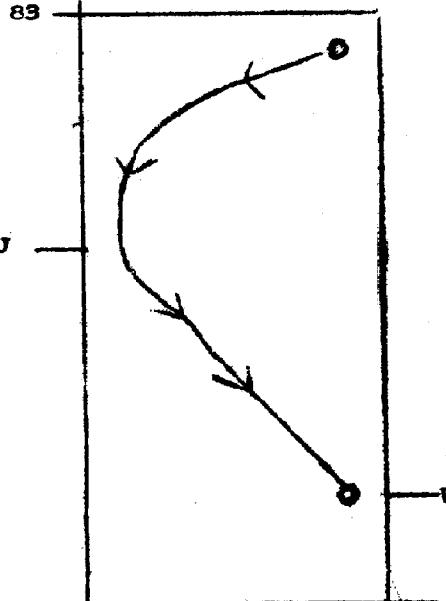
Unit/Call Signs: B-2-2 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: SGT WHITMER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: Elements of "B" Co
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den. Special emphasis to be given on surveillance of routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 10 Mar; insert via AT837827. Extract on 14 Mar via AT839789. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternates: 35.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SNAKE "M" 55.75
(b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(c) "C" 56.50
(d) SPOON BILL 63.70
(e) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85

Radio Relays: PAL JOEY X-RAY
AT82

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div ACO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 23Bn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
PtlLdr, B-2-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

197 68

COPY NO. 05/8

DO NOT
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.4a

W. R. WARREN
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 135-68 ch-1
 PATROL: LUCKY LARK B-2-2
 DEBRIEFER: LT. McBRIDE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 150900H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 7x50'S, 1M-49, 2 PRC-25'S

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 6 CLAYMORES, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110830H/150900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF SIX NVA. THE PATROL CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141320H AT867860 6 NVA MOVING NORTHEAST ON A TRAIL. THE NVA WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND ONE WORE MIXED BLACK PJ'S AND KELKIS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH 6 RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND CARRIED HEAVY BAGS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF VERY THICK UNDERGROWTH AND CANOPY 15'-20' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT858861 IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE IN A DRY RICE PADDY. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT856661 IS VERY SIMILAR TO THE INSERT LZ. IN THE VICINITY OF AT856866 THERE IS AN OP WHICH HAS GOOD OBSERVATION OF THE ENTIRE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH, SOUTH-WEST, AND THE SOUTH-EAST. THERE IS A TRAIL NEAR THIS OP (SEE OVERLAY) WHICH IS VERY OLD AND IT HAD OLD FIGHTING HOLES ALONG BOTH SIDES WHICH HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR QUITE SOME TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

B-68

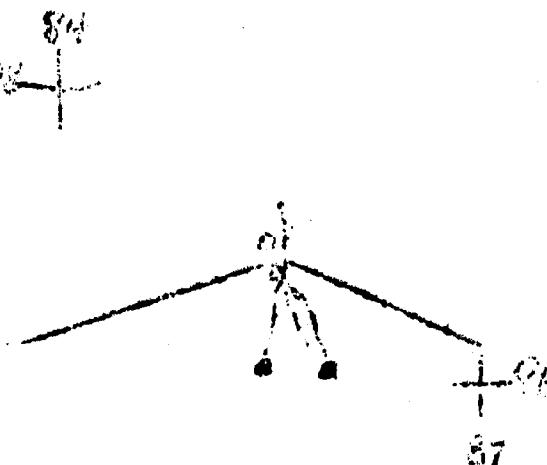
DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ANOTHER PATROL TO CHECK OUT AT8786.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: I CONCUR WITH THE PATROL LEADER AND WILL RECOMMEND A ROUTE IN THE GRID SQUARE AT8786 TO S-3.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. WITMER
LCPL. JONES
LCPL. PHILLIPS
PFC ALLEN
PFC SAUCEDO
PFC HICKEY
PFC COONS
HM3 ELLIS
CPL HARDIN
CPL HEIMS
LCPL STOUT
PFC HEATH

SGT. WITMER
LUCKY LARK B-2-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



3-68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #136-68

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081400H Mar 1968

5-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #136-68

017268

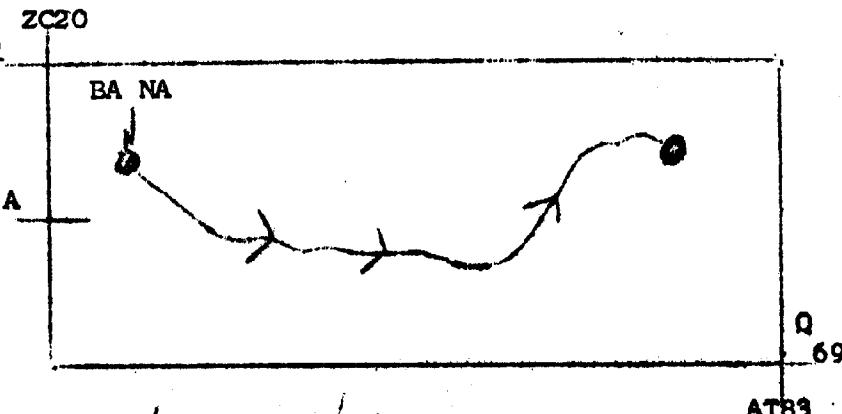
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (TEXAS PETE) Patrol Leader: SSGT QUIOCCHO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: Elements of "B" V
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration on the eastern slopes of Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 10 Mar; insert vic ZC205704. Extract on 14 Mar vic AT822704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(b) "C" 56.50
(c) SPOON BILL 69.70
(d) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMEO

Distribution:

ZC20
71
G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5) A
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co: "A" (1)
PtlLdr, A-3-1 (1)



DECLASSIFIED

B-69

OPERATION ORDER: 136-68
 IA TROL: TEXAS PETE A-3-1
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALDRIDGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6541 II, 6641 III,
 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 201745H MARCH, 1968

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x56

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-79, (6 cs & 6 shotgun rounds), M-60,
 5 CLAMMORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/ffz TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON THE EASTERN SLOPES OF DA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY-AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151600H/201745H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. THE PATROL CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

182110H AT 815705 6 LIGHTS MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG A RIDGELINE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE LIGHTS WENT OUT.

192130H THE NORTHEAST SIDE OF THE PATROL'S POSITION. AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING NEAR OUR POSITION. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IN THE VICINITY OF THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF VERY THICK UNDERGROWTH UP TO 30' HIGH AND CANOPY UP TO 100' HIGH. THE TERRAIN WAS STEEP AND THERE WERE NUMEROUS LARGE BOULDERS ON THE SLOPES. THE INTERMITTANT STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FAST FLOWING RIVERS AND ARE TO BE CONSIDERED HAZEROUS TO CROSS. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT IN MOST PLACES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ WAS ON THE TOP OF DA NA AND THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 848688 WAS A FAIR SINGLE BIRD LZ OF LOW GRASS AND SCRUB ON A SMALL KNOOLL. THERE ARE NO OTHER LZ'S ON THE HIGH GROUND BUT POSSIBLY ON THE LOW GROUND. THERE ARE A FEW TRAILS ALONG THE PTROL'S ROUTE BUT ALL HAVE BEEN OVERGROWN FOR A LONG TIME. THE TWO TRAILS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE ACTUALLY

TWO VERY OLD ROADS THAT HAVE NOT BEEN USED FOR A LONG TIME. THEY ARE BOTH 6' WIDE AND PARTIALLY OVERGROWN. IN PLACES THEY ARE PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY BOMBING. THERE ARE TWO GOOD OP'S VIG AT827693 AND AT813684. THEY BOTH HAVE GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, EAST AND PARTIALLY TO THE WEST. THE PATROL FOUND APPROXIMATELY 8 DUNKERS BETWEEN AT835695 & AT830690. THEY WERE DUG INTO A BANK OF DIRT WITH 3' WIDE OPENINGS. THE MAIN CHAMBERS WERE 10'x10' AND THERE WAS A SMALL SMOKE CHIMNEY IN THE ROOF OF EACH ONE. THE PATROL THREW GAS INTO THEM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THESE DUNKERS DO NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD THE PATROL SUFFERED ONE NBC (MEDEVAC) DUE TO A CASE OF APPENDICITIS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL HAD NEGATIVE OBSERVATION FROM THE HIGH GROUND MOST OF THE TIME DUE TO THE HEAVY FOG AND CLOUDS. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA STAY ON THE LOW GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT QUIOCIO
LCPL TURNER
LCPL JONES
PFC HUNTER
PFC BURY
CPL LUCAS
PFC BATEMAN
CPL GRIFFIN
PFC COVARRUBIOS
SSGT MARTIN
LCPL COYLE
CPL NULPH
CPL McMANUS

SSGT QUIOCIO
TEXAS PETE A-3-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

72
20

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER# 137-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S - 3

Copy No. 1 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090900H Mar 1968

017368

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 PIV
(b) BnO PC3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #137-68

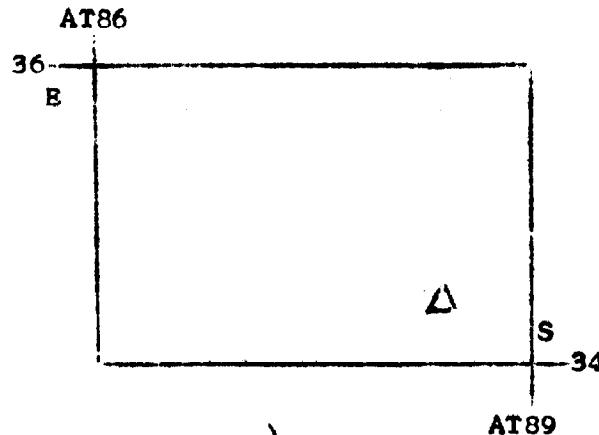
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-2 (CHILI PEPPER NORTH) Patrol Leader: SGT SOCIA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: "B"n 1-1
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 11 Mar; insert via AT882348. Extract on 16 Mar via AT882348. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
(b) SPOON BILL 63.70
(c) EARTHQUAKE 5-9 61.20

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
AMERICAL LIAISON PAL JOEY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
PtlLdr, A-3-2	(1)



W. R. Warren
W. R. WARREN
By direction

B-71

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 137-68
 Patrol: Chili Pepper North A-3-2
 Debriefefer: Lt. C.P. MCERIDE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 181630H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

S-3

- A. COMPOSITION: 16 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 M49,
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M60, 2 M79, 17 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTH-WEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110900H/181400H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 173 HOURS WITH 3 ACTUAL SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 29 VC. 9 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. THE PATROL SUFFERED 2 USMC NBC MED EVAC WHEN A FRIENDLY MINE WAS SET OFF, AND 1 USMC NBC MED EVAC DUE TO AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

122030H AT878354 2 LIGHTS ON THE SIDE OF A HILL. CALLED FM AND THE LIGHTS WENT OUT.

122215H AT878354 2 LIGHTS ON THE SIDE OF A HILL. CALLED FM AND THE LIGHTS WENT OUT.

131925H AT899379 12 VC MOVING IN ALL DIRECTIONS IN PATROL'S NFZ. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

132411H AT892536 15 VC MOVING IN PATROL'S NFZ. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

140400H AT889360 4 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 1 FIRE.

141300H AT892363 PATROL CALLED FM ON ENEMY BUNKER WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

141345H AT917368 2 VC MOVING "SE" ON A PADDY DIKE. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE

DECLASSIFIED

172015H 17888353 1 LIGHT MOVING SOUTH. CALLED FM WITH UNDE-
SERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

6. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SHRUBS
VIC. AT884346. THIS LZ WAS MINED. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE
IN A BALD HILL VIC. AT882347. THE OF VIC. AT882347 PROVIDES GOOD
OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, EAST AND WEST. HELICOPTERS RECEIVED
FIRE FROM VIC. AT865365 ON EXTRACTION OF THE PATROL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 3 USMC NBC (MED-EVAC)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS POSITION WOULD BE HARD
TO DEFEND. OBSERVATION IS LIMITED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND OP VIC. AT902413.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SOSCIA	2163937	PFC. BROCKMAN	2325941
SGT. MANZELLA	2112505	PFC. VANDOCH	2369640
SGT. MULLEN	2125148	PFC. CURRY	2369374
HM3 BERGMEN	7962114	PFC. DAMROW	2351474
LCPL. HOOVER	2178366	PFC. BELLOT	2349920
LCPL. FORD	2334581	PFC. THILLIPS	2146693
LCPL. DAVIS	2311903	PFC. JOHNSON	2377015
LCPL. DESCH	2348143	PFC. GAXIOLA	2349337
PFC. HUCKLEBERRY	2357742		

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #138-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 5-3

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

009900 Mar 1968
027568

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #138-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (AIR HOSE) Patrol Leader: LT GLASSER

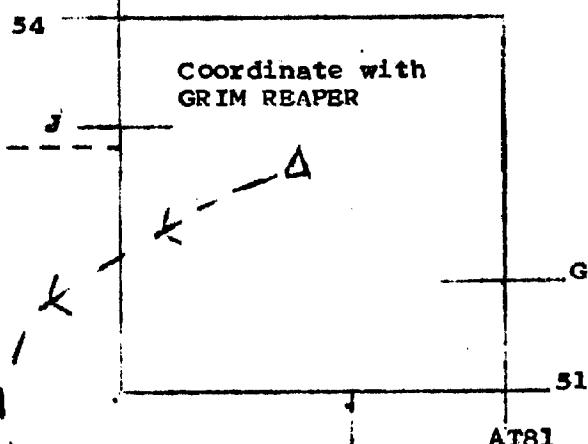
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 12 Mar; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 17 Mar vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(b) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
(c) SPOON BILL 63.70
(d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-1-1	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)

ZC21 NFZ AIR HOSE



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

203 68

MR (Name)

B-73

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 128-68
 Patrol: Air Nose A-1-1
 Debriefer: Lt. C.P. MCRTDE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 191830H Mar 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 15 RNL; 1 JSN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 2 M49, 6 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M12, 1 M12, 20 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 6 SHOTGUN M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DIC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131130H/191730H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SIGHTINGS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 152 HOURS WITH 15 ACTUAL SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 242 VC. 16 PM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA PROB. AND 20 VC VIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131420H AT816499 5 VC MOVING INTO A HOOCH. MIXED PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

141230H AT820518 3 VC IN A HOOCH. BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

151730H AT8213518 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC RIFLING AT AO. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

161055H AT816526 2 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

161020H AT8238501 2 VC RIFLING AT AO. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

161330H AT820518 5 VC MOVING AROUND A HOOCH. MIXED PJ'S; 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

161445H AT826516 10 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; 6 PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

161650H AT855503 31 VC MOVING "SE" INTO A HOOCH, CAMOUFLAGE GREEN UTILITIES; 20 PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

B-74

DECLASSIFIED

171145H 515 2 VC IN SOME BRUSH. H~~U~~J'S; 1 PACK.
CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

171745H AT845495 50 NVA MOVING WEST AND EAST ON A TRAIL.
"RAY" UTILITIES; CTG BELTS, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH
UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

171815H AT855503 25 VC MOVING "SW" IN A TREELINE. MIXED
PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS
DUE TO VEGETATION.

181305H AT802483 12 VC MOVING "SE" INTO A TREELINE. MIXED
PJ'S; LARGE PACKS AND WEB GEAR. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS
DUE TO VEGETATION.

181700H AT855503 40 NVA MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. GREEN
UTILITIES; CTG BELTS, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH
UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

181745H AT855503 25 NVA MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. GREEN
UTILITIES; CTG BELTS, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING
IN 5 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

181820H AT855503 20 NVA MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. GREEN
UTILITIES; CTG BELTS, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING
IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

181850H AT855503 10 NVA MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. GREEN
UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC
KIA PROB.

6. TERRAIN: A BLD HILL WITH LOW SCRUB, WHICH DROPS OFF INTO LOW
THICK SCRUB.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LZ CH-46 ZONE ON
A BALD HILL VIC. AT797528. THE OP VIC. AT797528 PROVIDES GOOD OB-
SERVATION TO THE NORTH AND EAST. LZ'S ARE AVAILABLE ALL ALONG THE
RIDGE LINE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RUN PATROLS TO THE WEST AND POSSI-
BLY INSERT ONE VIC. AT903413.

LT. GLASSER
AIR NOSE A-1-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFICIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS PATROL WAS POSSIBLY PICKING THE SAME
COURSE AS FLAG DIP SOUTH WAS FURTHER TO THE EAST. ENEMY MOVE-
MENT IS STILL GENERALLY TO THE "SW".

B-74

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS

LT. GLASSER	0101929	LCPL. BLACKWELL	2297148
LT. LUDWIG	0103647	LCPL. NABEL	2322424
CPL. BLESSINGER	2106655	LCPL. FURLONG	2348683
CPL. ROBB TS	2257248	PFC. CASTELLANOS	2349944
CPL. JOYCE	2280414	PFC. DOSS	2344945
CPL. POPB	2206164	PFC. PBARCE	2398070
CPL. CLARK	2313096	PFC. HERRERA	2341619
LCPL. LEVRR	2140737	PFC. MARQUART	2135155
LCPL. BURNS	2277310	WN JAERGER	B604904

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #139-68

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies S-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 101000H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 6640 IV
 (b) BnO PB2000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO FOC3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn/BrigOrder #139-68

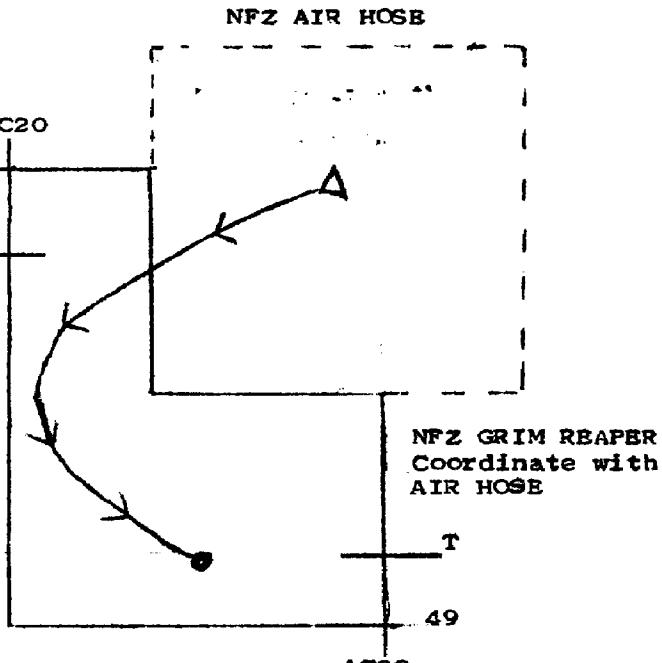
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-3 (GRIM REAPER) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Depart Combat OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 12 Mar; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 16 Mar vic AT787496. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (b) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon RSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-2-3	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
204 68	
COPY NO 2 OF 18	

W.R. Warren
 W. R. WARREN
 By direction

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL B-75

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 150-68
Patrol: Grim Reaper B-2-3
Debriefer: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
181530H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 M12, 6 CLAYMORES, 10 SHOTGUN M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: DEPART COMBAT OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130930H/181430H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 27 VC. 3 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

160912H AT820492 6 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

161030H 2C211508 12 VC STRIPPING A DOWNED UH-34. VC LEFT WHEN UH-1E'S ARRIVED TO PREP THE AREA.

171100H AT818501 5 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; CTG BELTS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

141130H AT806487 4 VC WALKED INTO A HOOCH. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 HOOCH PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF SHRUBS BRUSH UP TO 6' HIGH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 8'. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

C. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LZCH-46 ZONE ON A BALD HILL VIC. AT797528. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LZCH-46 ZONE OF 2' HIGH SHRUBS VIC. 2C786512. THE OP VIC. AT779516 PROVIDES 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION. SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY FOR TRAILS ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE. THERE ARE LOGS ALL ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE.

D. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

E. CLASSIFICATION OF PATROL: 1 NBC MED-EVAC

B-76

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE OP VIC. AT779516 PROVIDES BETTER OBSERVATION THAN THE PRESENT OP VIC. AT797528.

SGT. THOMAS
GRIM REAPER B-2-3
PATROL LEADER

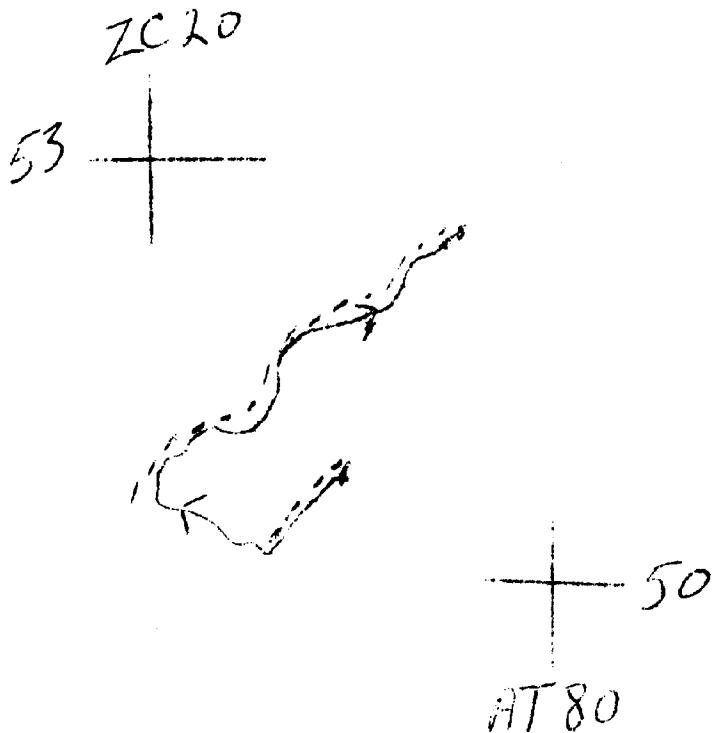
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. THOMAS 2149845	PFC. MAJEWSKI 2359547
CPL. BUSEA 2303849	PFC. BOMARD 2380481
LCPL. PAUL 2302614	PFC. MOKOUTZ 2366242
PFC. LOWERY 2318531	PFC. CRABS 2377745
	HN DIVING 6774801

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER #140-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

101100H Mar 1968

017768

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO POC0000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFlagOrder #140-68

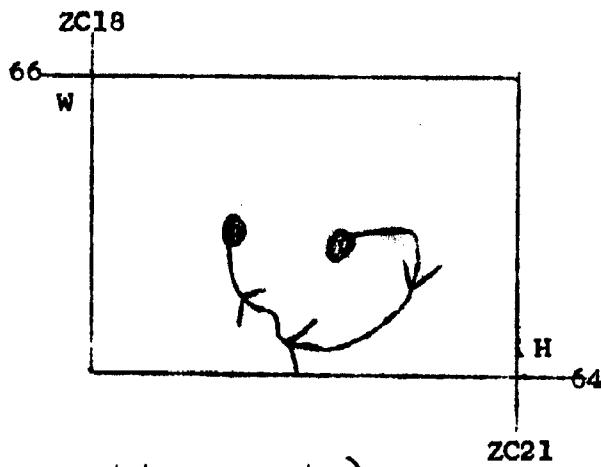
Unit/Call Sign: D-3-1 (SAIL FISH "SOUTH") Patrol Leader: SSGT HUGHES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 12 Mar; insert vic ZC197650. Extract on 16 Mar vic ZC190650. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (c) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-3-1	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)



W. R. Warren
 W. R. WARREN

B-77

OPERATION ORDER: 140-68
 PATROL: SAILFISH "S" D-3-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT McBRIDE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 141610 MARCH, 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 6 CLAYMORES, 1 M-79, 6 M-79 CS, 6 M-79 FLESSETTE,
 2 COFRAM GRENADES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141625H/141810K

4. N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF ONE HOUR AND FORTY-FIVE MINUTES WITH ONE CONTACT UPON INSERTION WITH AT LEAST FIFTY NVA. THE HUIES ON STATION CALLED AN AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS AND THE CH-46'S EXTRACTED THE FIVE MEN WHO WERE INSERTED. FIVE OF THE PATROL MEMBERS WERE NOT INSERTED AND FIVE WERE ON THE DECK FOR APPROXIMATELY ONE HOUR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141645H ZC199649 APPROX. 50 NVA FIRING .50 CAL. AND SMALL ARMS, AND VARIOUS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AT INSERTION CH-46'S AND HUIES. THE FIRST BIRD INSERTED VIC ZC199649. AS THE SECOND HELECOPTER BEGAN TO MAKE IT'S APPROACH THE FIVE MEMBERS OF THE PATROL WHO HAD ALREADY BEEN INSERTED TOOK FIRE FROM 360 DEGREES FROM SMALL ARMS, AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND .50 CAL. MACHINE GUNS. THE SMALL ARMS AND A/W FIRE CAME FROM APPROX. 50-150 METERS TO THE NORTH AND ALSO FROM THE HIGHPROUND TO THE SOUTH 100-200 METERS AWAY FROM THE PATROL'S INSERT LZ. THE .50 CAL. MACHINE GUN IS BELIEVED TO BE IN THE VIC. OF ZC197650. PATROL MEMBERS IN THE SECOND HELECOPTER OBSERVED NVA IN THE BANANA GROVES FIRING AT THE HELECOPTERS APPROX 150 METERS NORTH OF THE INSERT LZ. APPROX. 5 NVA WERE OBSERVED DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES FIRING AT THE HELECOPTERS. THE PATROL MEMBERS ON THE GROUND HEARD AN UNKNOWN WEAPON FIRING IN FOUR ROUND BURSTS AT THE HELECOPTERS WHICH SOUNDED LIKE A POSSIBLY ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN. THE HUIE GUNSHIPS PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE UN. FIXED WING ARRIVED AT 1700. THE FIXED WING UTILIZED ROCKETS AND

DECLASSIFIED

250 lbs. DOMED [REDACTED] A/W POSITIONS MARKED BY THE HUELS WITHIN 75 METERS OF THE PATROL'S POSITION. TWO MORE HUELS CAME ON STATION AND TOOK HEAVY GROUND FIRE FROM THE RIDGELINE TO THE SOUTH OF THE INSERT LZ. AFTER RE-FUELING THE CH-46'S RETURNED AND EXTRACTED THE FIVE MEN UNDER INTENSE S/A A/W AND POSSIBLE AAA FIRE WITH NO CAUALTIES TO USMC PERSONNEL.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC199649 IS A FAIR ONE CH-46 ZONE OF 6'-8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCRUD GROWTH. THE EXTRACT LZ WAS THE SAME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLANT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. GILLILAN

CPL. MUNDORFF

LCPL. HICKS

CPL. SELIGER

PFC. LAMONTAGNE

PFC. LAY

PFC. MILLER

PFC. KELLUM

CPL. HENDERSON

HM3. CROUT

Operation Order: 140-68
 Patrol: Sail Fish South D-3-1
 Debriefe: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 191530H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M12, 6 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHERTE M79 ROUNDS, 2 COFRAY GRENADES, 2 SIGNAL SMOKE INDICATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OR STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151730H/191630H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH SIGHTING OF 5 VC. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161500H ZC205662 5 NVA MOVING EAST ALONG A RIVER. GREEN UTILITIES; RIFLES, SOFT COVERS AND 1 HELMET. NO FM DUE TO CHOCO FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 12' HIGH. CANOPY UP TO 25' HIGH. TRAILS ARE FOUND THROUGHOUT THE AREA, AND INDICATIONS POINT TO HEAVY MOVEMENT ON THE TRAILS.

C. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB IN A BOMB CRATER VIC. ZC211661. THE OP VIC. ZC209667 IS POOR. THE CP VIC. ZC201664 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, EAST AND WEST. AT 171230H MAR68, THE PATROL FOUND FRESH BLOOD TRAILS ON A TRAIL VIC. ZC210665. THE PATROL FOUND RAINFOO STRIPS PLANTED ON THE SIDES OF THE TRAIL AT ABOUT WAIST HEIGHT, BELIEVED TO BE DESIGNED TO FACILITATE NIGHT MOVEMENT. THE PATROL FOUND MANY RUBBING TRACKS ON THE TRAILS, INDICATING WELL EQUIPPED ENEMY TROOPS. THE PATROL ALSO HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A SMALL MOTOR BOAT OR AIRCRAFT AT 171700H MAR68 VIC. ZC202661.

B-79

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. GILLIHAM
 SAIL FISH SOUTH D-3-1
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

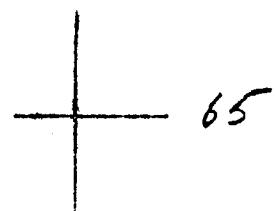
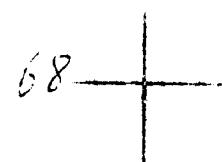
12. COMM'S BY DOPPLER: THERE HAS BEEN HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA RECENTLY. OPERATION NORTH IS PUSHING THIS WAY FROM THE EAST. INDICATIONS POINT TO ENEMY MOVEMENT TOWARD FRIENDLIES. BLOOD TRAILS FOUND BY PATROL MAY HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY ARTY OR AIRSTRIKES.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. GILLIHAM	2095617	PFC. LAY	2369512
CPL. BURDICK	2080656	SFC. MILLER	2274644
LCPL. WICKS	2212251	PFC. MILLUM	2379399
CPL. SELINGER	2108675	CPL. HENDERSON	2055141
PFC. LAMONTAGNE	2366643	WMS. CROFT	6994841

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC18



X - LARGE HARBOR SITES

--- - TRAILS

— - PATROL Route

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #141-68

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies S-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 100000 May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #141-68

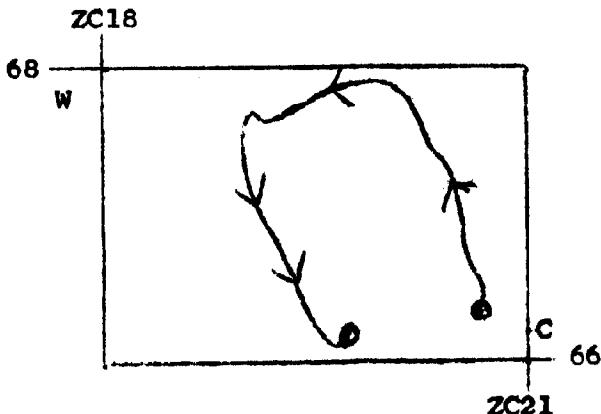
Unit/Call Sign: D-1-2 (SADDLE BAG "NORTH") Patrol Leader: SSGT COOLIE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 12 Mar; insert vic ZC205664. Extract on 16 Mar vic ZC198661. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (d) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-1-2	(1)



W.R. Warren
 W. R. WARREN
 By direction

B-80

OPERATION ORDER: 141-68
 PATROL: SADDLEBAG NORTH D-1-2
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL. R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 191520H MARCH 68

PILOT REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, (WITH 6 CS, 6 ~~grenades~~), 1 M-60, 1 M-14
 6 CLAYMORES

SHOT GUN

S-3

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151800H/191520H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE PATROL DID NOT EMPLOY ANY ARTY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WITH MANY VINES. THE STREAMS HAD LOTS OF WATER AND ARE DEFINITE OBSTACLES TO MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT IN GENERAL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC210660 WAS A POOR SINGLE BIRD LZ WITH HIGH GROUND ON ALL SIDES AND SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. THERE ARE TWO OTHER LZ'S VIC ZC205665 & ZC197663 WHICH ARE GOOD SINGLE BIRD LZ'S OF LOW GRASS AND SCRUB GROWTH. THERE IS A GOOD OP VIC ZC206667 WITH GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTHWEST, SOUTH, AND SOUTHEAST. THERE IS ANOTHER GOOD OP VIC ZC199669 WITH GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, WEST AND EAST. THE INTERMITTENT STREAM INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC ZC207662 IS ACTUALLY A SMALL RIVER 10'-15' WIDE WHICH IS FLOWING QUITE FAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

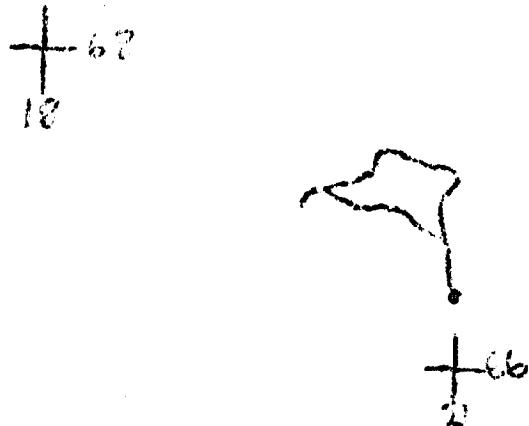
DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS ABSOLUTELY NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA COVERED BY THIS PATROL AT THIS TIME. LAND NAVIGATION IS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT AND THE TERRAIN IS HAZARDOUS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT HUGHES
PFC TOMPKINS
L/CPL PETERSON
PFC COOK
PFC DESCHANE
L/CPL BRUNNER
CPL MENDOZA
CPL BRISBONE
HM SALING

SSGT HUGHES
SADDLEBAG NORTH D-1-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #142-68

Copy No. 4 of 18 Copies S-5
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 111000H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6646 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #142-68

Unit/Call Sign: E-1-3 (ALA KING NORTH) Patrol Leader: LT MCCLOSKEY

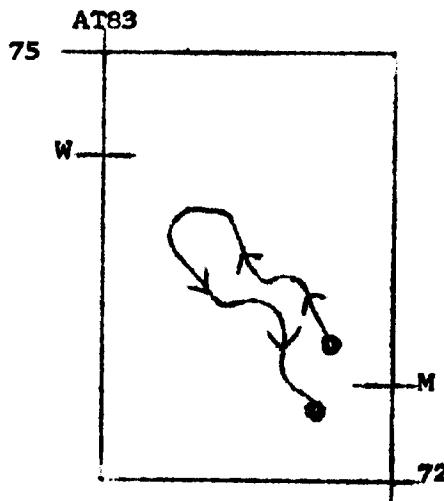
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration north of the Thuy Loan River. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, rocket launching sites, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 13 Mar; insert vic AT846729. Extract on 17 Mar vic AT844724. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery:

(a) PATTY SHELL "M"	<u>55.75</u>
(b) SERVICE MAN "B"	<u>56.50</u>
(c)	<u>56.50</u>
(d) SPOON BILL	<u>63.70</u>
(e) SCREEN TEST "H"	<u>60.85</u>
(f) SCREEN TEST "G"	<u>67.05</u>

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, E-1-3	(1)



OPERATION ORDER: 142-68
 PATROL: ALA KING NORTH E-1-3
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 181545H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USN. 9 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IR C-25'S, 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79 (6 CS, 4 SHOTGUN), 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF THE THUY LOAN RIVER. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130805H/181545H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF $127\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE PATROL DISCOVERED ONE SUSPECTED VC BASE CAMP AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF SWAMPY SOFT GROUND IN THE LOW GROUND WITH SECONDARY GROWTH FROM 6'-8' HIGH. THE HIGH GROUND WAS MUDDY IN AREAS BUT WAS MOSTLY DRY AND FIRM WITH SECONDARY GROWTH FROM 8'-20' HIGH IN PLACES. MOVEMENT WAS RELATIVELY EASY IN THE HIGH GROUND ON THE TRAILS.
 - C. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ WAS A POOR 4CH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB AND WADDEING MUD VIC. AT836733. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT843728 IS A GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE OF 5' GROWTH ON FIRM GROUND. THE PATROL FOLLOWED ONE TRAIL NOT ON THE MAP (SEE OVERLAY) THAT HAD BEEN WELL USED WITHIN ONE MONTH BY SCAMMELS. POSSIBLY THE ELEPHANTS WERE USED AS PACK ANIMALS BY THE VC. THIS TRAIL WAS 3' WIDE AND VERY BARE. THE PATROL FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A VC BASE CAMP IN THE VICINITY OF AT838729. IT WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 50-60 MEN AND WAS SURROUNDED BY MASSIVE ROCK FORMATIONS THAT WOULD PROTECT IT FROM ARTY OR AIR STRIKES. THERE WERE NUMEROUS SIGNS OF ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA BUT NONE WERE RECENT. THE AREA HAS A GOOD WATER SUPPLY AND IS MAINTAINED BY CROSSED BAMBOO POLES TIED TOGETHER WITH TWINE. THERE IS AN OPENING AT 083736 WITH GOOD OBSERVATION OF THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST.
 - D. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

B-83

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ANOTHER PATROL IN THIS AREA TO CHECK OUT THE BASE CAMP AREA MORE THOROUGHLY.

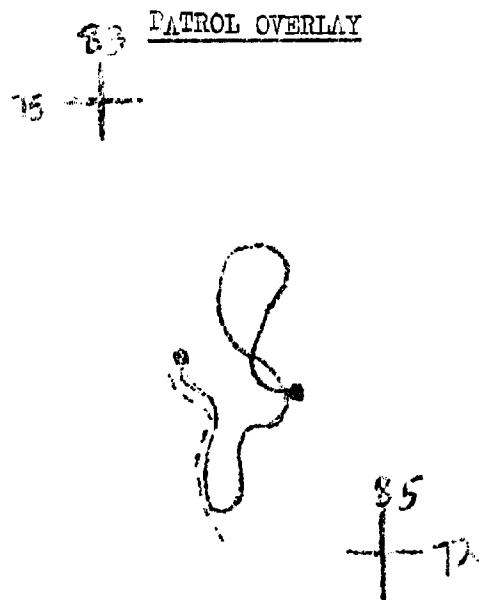
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: OTHER PATROLS IN THIS AREA SUBSTANTIATE THIS PATROL'S FINDINGS. THERE IS MUCH EVIDENCE OF PAST ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA AND IT COULD BE UTILIZED BY THEM IMMEDIATELY IF THEY RETURN TO THIS AREA. I RECOMMEND MORE PATROLS IN THIS AREA AT REGULAR INTERVALS TO KEEP AN EYE ON POSSIBLE FUTURE USE BY THE VC.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. McCLOSKEY
CPL SMITH
CPL KRUEGER
HM TESH
LCPL BERNSTEIN
PFC TRACY
LCPL WILSON
PFC DEMELLO
PFC HAMPTON
PFC SALAMON
PFC ALKINS

LT. McCLOSKEY
ALA KING NORTH E-1-3
PATROL LEADER



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER #143-68 Ch 1

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies

5-3

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121000H Mar 1968

018468

Ref: (a) 1st Recon Bn. (Rein) OpnOrder #143-68

1. Purpose. To publish a pen change to the basic order.

2. Action

a. After "Unit/Call Sign;" delete BV-2 and insert "BLUE SPRUCE TWO."

3. Cancellation. Upon completion of the action required in paragraph 2.

Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3d Bn 7thMar	(1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "BV"	(1)
Ptl Ldr, Blue Spruce Two	(1)

W. R. Warren

W. R. WARREN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

210-68-61
COPY NO 17 OF 19

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-84

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #143-68

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111030H Mar 1968

018368

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P09000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #143-68

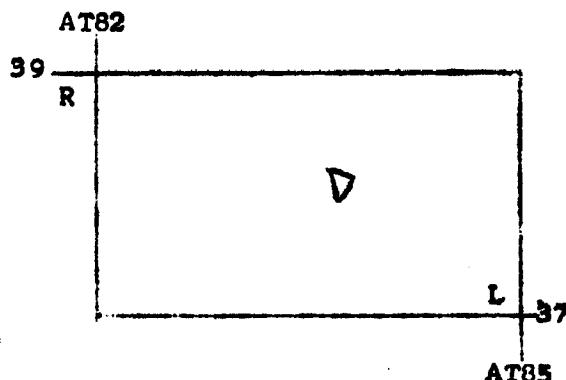
Unit/Call Sign: BV-2 (BV-2) Patrol Leader: SSGT LIU

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONB
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 453 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 13 Mar; insert vic AT836378. Extract on 19 Mar vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
(b) EARTHQUAKE 5-9 61.20

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU
AMERICAL DIV LIAISON: PAL JOBY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "BV" (1)
PtlLdr, BV-2 (1)



W. R. Warren
W. R. WARREN
By direction

B-84

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 145-68
 PATROL: BLUESPRUCE 2
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 191900H MARCH, 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50's, 1 M-49SCOPE EC SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-60, M-79, (12 SHOTGUN ROUNDS) SNIPER RIFLE WITH SCOPE, 25 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131500H/191900H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 148 HOURS WITH THREE SIGHTINGS TOTALING 40 VC. THREE FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 5 PROBABLE VC KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

161758H AT863377 20 NVA MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES, LARGE PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

171825H AT861377 10 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. MIXED PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, CTG BELTS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

171330H AT885376 10 VC WALKING WEST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT836378.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

B-85

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: REMOVE 2000 ROUNDS OF .50 CAL AMMO.
DE SURE TO GET AN ACCURATE OF ORDINANCE AT THIS POSITION.

SSGT. LIU
BLUE SPRUCE II B-5-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. LIU	1694568	LCPL. BRIGGS	2256231
SGT. EPLER	2135233	LCPL. KRUEGER	2291595
CPL. KEEGAN	2206977	LCPL. GIORDANO	2206974
CPL. LOGAN	2284308	LCPL. MISANO	2315604
CPL. MOREAU	2135774	LCPL. SALAZAR	2184558
CPL. WHEELAN	2270641	LCPL. HENSLEY	2326772
LCPL. MANNI	2251190	PFC. MURPHY	2398269
LCPL. DAWSON	2352131	HN BRACKEN	D202601

B-85

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #144-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121000H Mar 1968

018008

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #144-68

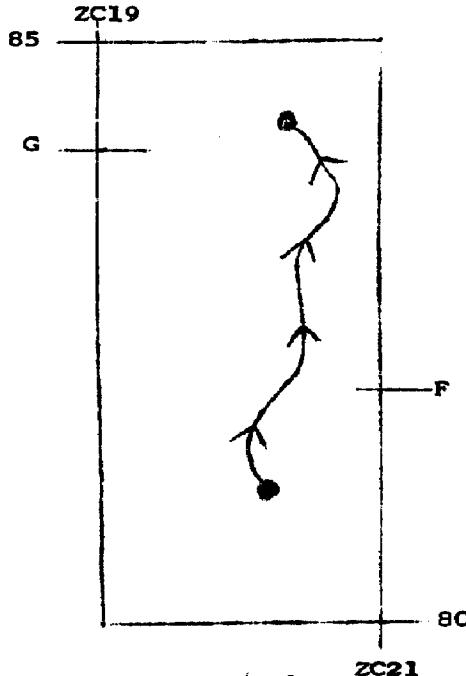
Unit/Call Sign: D-3-2 (SADDLE BAG SOUTH) Patrol Leader: CPL FOERST

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Elephant Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to storage areas and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 14 Mar; insert vic ZC201811. Extract on 18 Mar vic ZC201842. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-3-2	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

211 68

COPY NO 3 OF 18

 W. R. Warren
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.4A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-86

OPERATION ORDER: 144-68
 PATROL: SADDLEBAG SOUTH D-3-2
 DEBRIEFER: LT C.P. McBRIDE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN
 251030H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 OFF. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 9 CLAYMORES, 1 M-14, 1 M-79 (WITH 6 CS & 6 SHOTGUN),
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ELEPHANT VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO STORAGE AREAS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201330H/251030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IN THE VICINITY OF THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF VERY THICK UNDERGROWTH FROM 6'-20' HIGH WITH 30'-40' HIGH CANOPY. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC203843 IS A GOOD SINGLE BIRD LZ OF BURNED OFF SCRUB BRUSH. THE EXTRACT LZ WAS THE SAME ONE. THERE IS AN OP VIC ZC205327 WHICH AFFORDS 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED BY THIS PATROL BUT NONE OF THEM SEEM TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. IN THE VIC ZC201811 THE PATROL SIGHTED 5 COLUMNS OF SMOKE AND HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE VERY LZ'S IN THIS AREA. FUTURE PATROLS SHOULD CHECK ON POSSIBILITY OF CUTTING LZ'S. THE MAP IS OFF IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-87

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. FOERST
PFC CASTELLANO
PFC O'CAMPO
LCPL FLETCHER
LCPL WILLIAMS
HM PARSONS
CPL SCHWAB
CPL WILLIS
LCPL LEBEAU
LT DOWNEY
PFC MARTIN

CPL. FOERST
SADDLEDAG SOUTH D-3-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

19
74 +
79
+ 82

B-87

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER #145-68

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130900H Mar 1968

018708

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P9800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003930.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #145-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-2 (SAIL FISH NORTH) Patrol Leader: SGT MEDDY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of rocket launching sites, storage areas and routes of access to the Vital area. If possible, establish an observation post and look for enemy movement east along the Cu De River. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 15 Mar; insert vic AT811870. Extract on 19 Mar vic AT817862. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

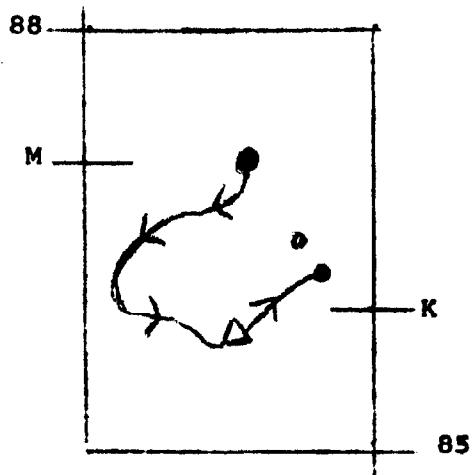
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
(c) PATTY SHELL "M" 55.75
(d) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY X-RAY

AT80

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon MSG	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
Ptl Dr, D-2-2	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

DECLASSIFIED

B-88

Operation Order: 145-68
 Patrol: Sail Fish North D-2-2
 Debrief: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn,
 Da Nang, RVN
 201430H Mar68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 10 SHOTGUN M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE VITAL AREA. IF POSSIBLE, ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND LOOK FOR ENEMY MOVEMENT EAST ALONG THE CU DE RIVER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150900H/201330H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH. THE AREA IS HILLY AND MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE ARE RUNNING STREAMS VIC. AT804854 AND AT805862.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OR 3' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT815872. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTILBIRD ZONE OF 2' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT817864. THERE ARE OP'S WITH FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE EAST VIC. AT817864 AND AT808863.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MAP IS INCORRECT IN PLACES. TAKE TREE CLIMBERS.

SGT. KEDDY
 SAIL FISH NORTH D-2-2
 PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ENEMY MOVEMENT APPEARS TO BE TO THE EAST AND NORTH OF THIS AREA. STREAMS THAT ARE FULL AND RUNNING NOW, WILL PROBABLY BE DRY IN THE HOT SEASON.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. KEDDY	2027544	CPL. HOUCK	2344918
CPL. SMITH	2261404	PFC. BFFLER	2160540
PFC. TAYLOR	2329575	HN HARDESTY	B204207
CPL. AGUIRRE	2349416	PFC. KEPALAS	2324418
CPL. GROTE	2275191	PVT. ENNIS	2345406

PATROL OVERLAY

HT 80
88 - +



+ - 85
HT 82

B-89

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER #146-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

141000H Mar 1968

018868

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 II
(b) BnO PC3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #146-68

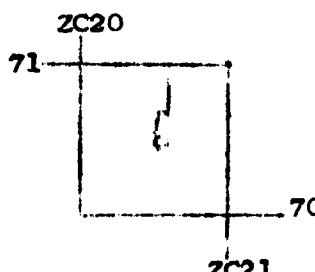
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (HANOVER SUB) Patrol Leader: LT BREAKFIELD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: B-2-1 (Direct liaison authorized)
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOBY ROMEO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 16 Mar; insert vic ZC205704. Extract on 25 Mar vic ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
(c) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div A	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-2-1	(1)
PtlLdr, B-2-1	(1)



W. R. Warren
W. R. WARREN
By direction

B-90

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 146-68
 PATROL: HANOVER SUE D-2-1
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV,
 6541 II, 6641 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 271630H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 17 ENLISTED, 2 OFF. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 7x50'S, 1 M-49 5 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .50 CAL MG. 2 M-79, (WITH 12 FLESSETTE ROUNDS),
 2 M-14'S, 1 M-12, 35 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (PAL JOEY ROMEO) AT DA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170830H/271630H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 248 HOURS WITH THREE SIGHTINGS TOTALING 31 VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

172100H NORTHWEST OF THE PATROL'S POSIT. AN ESTIMATED 3 VC/NVA PROBING THE PATROL'S POSITION. THE PATROL OBSERVED SMALL LIGHTS 150 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION TO THE NORTHWEST. THE MOVEMENT HEARD BY THE TEAM WAS TO THE NORTH AND THE VC THREW ROCKS INTO THE TEAM'S POSITION FROM THE NORTH. THE TEAM THREW CS AND THE VC WITHDREW.

232045H THE PATROL'S POSITION. AN ESTIMATED 25 VC/NVA PROBING THE PATROL'S POSITION FROM 360 DEGREES. THE VC THREW ONE FRAG AND ONE CS AND SEVERAL ROCKS. THE PATROL RETURNED FRAGS, CS, M-79 AND CALLED A FIRE MISSION. THE VC DEPARTED AT FIRST LIGHT. THE FOLLOWING MORNING THE PATROL FOUND MANY BOOT PRINTS AND RARE FOOTPRINTS AROUND THE PATROL'S POSITION. THERE WAS EVIDENCE THAT THE VC WERE PROBING FOR BODY TRAPS ALSO.

252030H NORTHEAST OF THE PATROL'S POSITION. AN ESTIMATED THREE VC PROBING THE PATROL'S POSITION. THE VC WERE BREAKING BRUSH TOWARD THE PATROL'S POSITION. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE MOVEMENT CEASING.

B-91

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERMIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: REGISTER NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES DAILY TO AVOID EXCESSIVE DISPERSION OF ROUNDS IN CONCENTRATIONS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BREAKFIELD	LCPL SMITH
CPL COWELL	HN CROWE
LCPL JONES	PFC BARE
IFC HIGGINS	PFC SETZER
PFC LOCKYER	PFC RIOS
PFC BELTRAN	IFC PATTERSON
LCPL FENDRICK	IFC FRANCIS
LCPL EDDY	LCPL HEDGUND
LT MATSUMOTO	SGT CUMMINGS
SGT MALONE	LCPL HALL

LT BREAKFIELD
HANOVER SUE D-2-1
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #147-68

Copy No. 3 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140908N May 1968

1409084 May 1968
018968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) Bn P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #147-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (LIL ABNER) Patrol Leader: SGT TRIANA

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
AMERICAL LIAISON TEAM PAL JOEY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

AT&T

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
CO, Co."B"	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
PtlLdr. B-1-2	(1)

A blank rectangular frame with a thick black border. The top-left corner contains the number '36' and the top-right corner contains the number '34'. The bottom-right corner contains the letter 'T' and a small '4'.

W. R. Warren
W. R. WARREN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 147-68
PATROL: LIL ADNER, D-1-2
DEBRIEFER: LT C/P: McBRIDE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN.
251600H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 2 7x59'S 1 M-49,
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 20 CLAYMORES, 1 M-14, 1 M-69, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181600H/151600H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH FIVE SIGHTINGS TOTALING 7 VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED FOUR FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND THREE VC KIA PROBABLE. ONE USMC WIA (MED-EVAC).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181450H AT875345 & AT886353 AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC SHOOTING AT HELICOPTERS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

191455H AT886358 1VC GUARDING AN ESTIMATED 200 lbs. OF RICE. HE WAS EQUIPPED WITH ONE RIFLE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE CONFIRMED VC KIA.

201730H AT888359 # VC SITTING IN A TREELINE. THEY WORE BLACK PJ'S, ONE BUSH HAT AND TWO COOLIE HATS AND WERE EQUIPPED WITH RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THREE VC KIA PROBABLE.

221330H AT893361 2 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND BUSH COVERS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH JACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

2-93

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

221500Z APR 68
AT 081348 1 VC THREW A GRENADE OUT OF THE PATROL'S POSIT.
ONE USMC WIA (MED-EVAC).

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT 081348 IS A BALD HILL GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. THE EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME. THE OP HAS OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH NORTHWEST, AND THE SOUTHEAST. THE TEAM TOOK FIRE ON INSERTION. THERE IS ANOTHER LZ VIC AT 083347 WHICH IS GOOD FOR ONE CH-46 AND IS A ZONE OF 10'-12' HIGH SCRUB.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: ONE USMC WIA (MED-EVAC)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE INSECT SPRAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE AREA AROUND THE HILL IS STILL MINED. FUTURE PATROL'S SHOULD BE EXTREMELY CAUTIOUS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. TRIANA
LCPL JOHNSON
PFC SIMMONS
LCPL ONETO
CPL TOBOLA
PFC COLLINS
PFC HARDY
LCPL VANCE
PFC SCHECKLER
PFC SCOTT
MM KENNY

SGT TRIANA
LIL ABNER B-1-2
PATROL LEADER

B-93

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #148-68

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140900H Mar 1968

019068

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #148-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-3 (GOOD LUCK NORTH) Patrol Leader: SGT CLARK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: B-4-2
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 16 Mar; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 21 Mar vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 - b. Coordinating instructions: Upon your insertion, the Team Leader of Flag Dip "S" will give you a short brief on coordination with AMERICAL DIVISION.
 - (1) Direct liaison authorized.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
(b) SPOON BILL 63.70
(c) EARTHQUAKE 5-9 61.20

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU
AMERICAL DIV LIAISON TEAM: PAL JOBY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

G-3 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div A⁷ (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
PtlLdr, B-2-3 (1)

AT99	
47	J
	A
	C
	45

BT01

11) R 11) MA 11))
DECLASSIFIED

B-94

OPERATION ORDER: 148-68
 PATROL: GOOD LUCK NORTH B-2-3
 DEBRIEFER: LT C.P. McBRIDE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 I

1ST RBCONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 221030H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

S-3

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 19 BNL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE,
 1 BC SCOPE, 1 M-49 SCOPE, 4 7x50'S,

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 28 CLAYMORES, 3 M-14'S, 2 M-60'S, 3 M79'S,
 18 CS M-79, 25 FLESHERTE M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171400H/ 221030H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 162 VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED 9 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 4 CONFIRMED VC KIA AND 10 VC KIA PROBABLE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

172041H BT003464 1 LIGHT MOVING NORTH IN THE VALLEY. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHT GOING OUT.

172045H BT002482 3 LIGHTS MOVING ON A TRAIL IN A COLUMN. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

181440H AT954530 10 NVA/VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GRAY UTILITIES. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED BY BODY COUNT.

181505H AT953520 4 VC/NVA RUNNING WEST ACROSS SANDBAR WEARING GREY UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE THE VC MOVING INTO A TREELINE.

181925H AT962523 95 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 10 VC KIA PROBABLY.

190853H AT053530 30 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST ACROSS A SAND-BAR. THEY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE RESULTS DUE TO THE VC SCATTERING BEFORE THE ROUNDS HIT. AN AO FLEW OVERHEAD AND THIS IS WHAT CAUSED THE VC TO SCATTER.

190940H AT053530 30 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST ACROSS A SAND BAR WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO THE VC RUNNING INTO A TREELINE.

191230H AT064526 3VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING ONE PACK, THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO THE VC MOVING INTO A TREELINE.

201830H AT053530 16 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLER HATS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT THE PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO A TREELINE.

6. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN AROUND THIS OP CONSISTS OF A BALD HILL WITH THREE BUNKERS INTERCONNECTED BY A TRENCH LINE. THE HILL IS APPROX. 75 METERS LONG AND 15 METERS WIDE, THERE IS CONCRETE WIRE STRUNG IN DOUBLE STRANDS, SINGLE STRANDS AND TRIPLE STRANDS IN A 360 AROUND THE HILL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT998463 IS A GOOD LZCH-46 ZONE ON A BALD FINGER. THIS OP HAS 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION, WITH THE BEST OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE LOTS OF WATER AND USE PONCHOS FOR COVER DURING THE DAY.. A PICK IS NEEDED FOR DIGGING. THE PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ENLARGING THE TRENCHES AND CONTINUING THEM ALL THE WAY AROUND THE HILL. A LIGHTNING ROD IS NEEDED. BRING A LARGE CROWBAR AND PICKS AND MANY MORE SANDBAGS SHOULD BE UTILIZED. SEVERAL LARGE ROCKS IN THE AREA SHOULD BE BLOWN TO DENY THE ENEMY THE USE OF THE COVER THEY PROVIDE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. SCHADL
SGT CLARK
CPL SMALLWOOD
CPL SARFOLD
LCPL MCKISSET
PFC WELSH
PFC GRBY

LCPL BENTLEY
PFC McINTYRE
PFC LUBRA
CPL TEPPER
CPL UTERHARDT
LCPL GRODZKI
PFC MOORE

LCPL VINSON
PFC PRYOR
PFC MORRISON
1ST SGT JACQUES
1ST SGT LYDAY
LCPL HENDRY

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #149-68

Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150900H Mar 1968

S-3

019268

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO PC3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #149-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-4-1 (ALA KING SOUTH) Patrol Leader: SGT CLARK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 18 Mar; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 20 Mar vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 38.90; Alternates:

36.40
37.15
64.60
63.70
36.15

Artillery: (a) HATTY SHELL "K"

37.15

(b) SALUTATION "Q"

64.60

(c) SPOON BILL

63.70

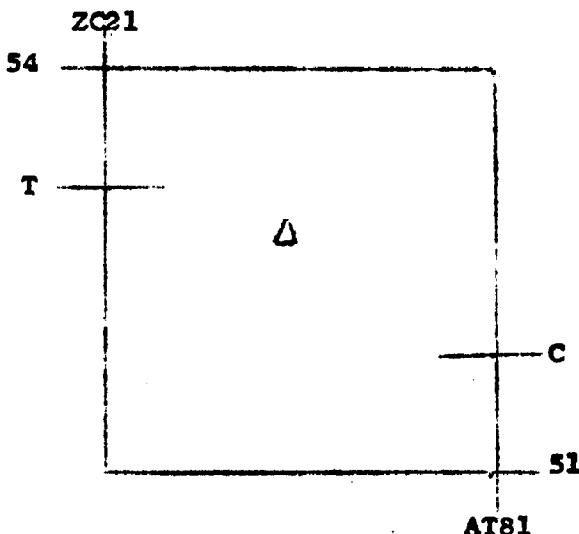
(d) SCREEN TEST "I"

36.15

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, Co. "E"	(1)
PvtLdr, B-4-1	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)



C. Keating Jr.
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

B-46

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 749-68
 PATROL: ALA KING SOUTH E-4-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT. C.P. McDRIDE
 MARS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6440 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 251700H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 4 7x50'S, 1 M-49

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 23 CLAYMORES, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 50 cal., 1 M-79,
 2 SID DEVICES.2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR
 ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRA-
 TION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/
 AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191600H/251700H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH THREE SIGHTINGS
 TOTALLING 6 LIGHTS. THE PATROL CALLED THREE FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNOBSERVED
 RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

221945H AT823508 TWO LIGHTS MOVING SOUTHEAST. THE PATROL CALLED
 FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHT GOING OUT.

220255H AT815525 TWO LIGHTS MOVING NORTH. THE PATROL CALLED A
 FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS GOING OUT.

232015H AT820530 TWO LIGHTS MOVING SOUTHEAST ON A RIDGELINE.
 THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS GO-
 ING OUT.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC. AT797528 IS A GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE
 OF A BALD HILL. THE EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME. THE OP OFFERS OBSERVATION TO
 THE EAST, SOUTH, AND WEST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

B-97

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE HILL IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE DUE TO THE HIGH GROUND AROUND IT. THERE ARE SIX BUNKERS ON THE HILL THAT NEED IMPROVING.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CLARK
LCPL NICHOLAS
PFC LUTHER
PFC REILLY
PFC ORSLAND
PFC TOLLIVER
PFC GORMAN
PFC LAND
PFC GERALD
SGT HERREN
CPL HEIMS
PFC HEATH
LCPL DAVIS

SGT. CLARK
ALA KING SOUTH E-4-1
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #150-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151000H Mar 1968

019300

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #150-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-3 (ICE BOUND) Patrol Leader: CPL MATTISON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den. Special emphasis to be given on surveillance of routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 17 Mar; insert vic AT837827. Extract on 21 Mar vic AT839789. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

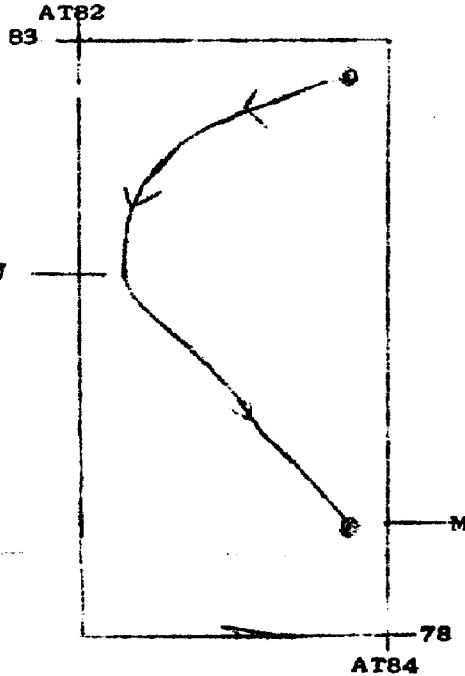
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
(b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(c) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
(d) SPOON BILL 63.70
(e) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
PtLdr, B-3-3 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

221 68

COPY NO 2 OF 18

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

D. J. Keating, Jr.
D. J. KEATING, JR.
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

13-98

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 150-68
 PATROL: ICEBOUND B-3-2
 DBBRIEFER: L/CPL R.L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 221600H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S, 1 M49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79 (WITH 6 CS & 12 SHOTGUN ROUNDS AND 4 CLAYMORES)
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS IS TO BE GIVEN ON SURVEILLANCE OF ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181700H/221600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF THREE VC FOLLOWING THE PATROL. THE PATROL FIRED UPON THE VC RESULTING IN THEM WITHDRAWING. THE PATROL FOUND A SMALL HUTCH AND A FAIRLY RECENT GRAVE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

191030H AT834825 3 VC FOLLOWING THE PATROL. THEY WORE BLACK PJ'S BUT THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THEIR WEAPONS. THE REAR POINT TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN THE VC EVADING OVER A NEAR BY RIDGELINE. THE VC LATER CONTINUED TO FOLLOW THE PATROL BUT DID NOT GET CLOSE ENOUGH FOR THE PATROL TO ENGAGE THEM WITH SMALL ARMS.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE ON THE RIDGELINES CONSISTED OF 40'-80' HIGH CANOPY WITH SPARSE UNDERBRUSH. IN THE LOW GROUND THE CANOPY WAS 20'-40' HIGH AND THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS 6'-10' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ WAS THE TOP OF DONG DEN AND THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT838796 WAS A FAIR SINGLE BIRD ZONE OF ABOUT 3' GRASS AND LOW BRUSH. IN THE VICINITY OF AT818812 LZ'S CAN BE CUT. ALSO IN THE AREA BETWEEN AT823805 AND AT823800 ON THE RIDGELINE LZ'S CAN BE CUT. THERE IS A GOOD OP VIC. AT841788 WITH 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION. THERE IS A TRAIL (1) VIC AT837827 RUNNING SOUTHWEST THAT IS 18" WIDE BUT HAS NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED. TRAIL (2) IS 1" WIDE RUNNING NORTHWEST IN THE VIC. AT820809 THAT HAS FRESH

B-99

SIGNS OF US. TRAIL (3) IS 4' WIDE AND HAS NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED. IN THE VICINITY OF AT820808 THERE IS A SMALL HUTCH AND FRESH GRAVE ALONG A STREAMBED. THE HUTCH HAS NOT BEEN USED FOR AT LEAST SIX MONTHS BUT THE GRAVE WAS APPROX. ONE MONTH OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MATTSON

CPL. DYE

LCPL. SOUTHLAND

PFC WHITING

PFC HOFF

PFC BECK

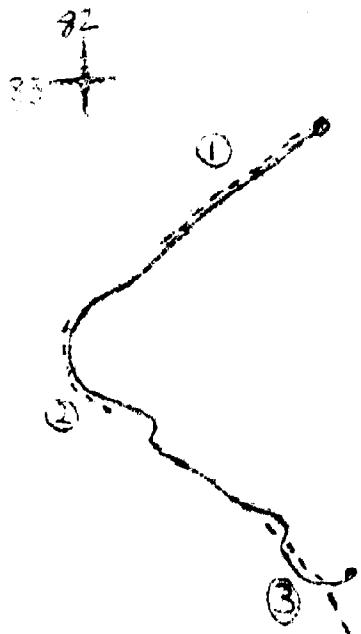
PFC ENOS

HMG. MOKRZECKI

PFC. PATTERSON

CPL. MATTSON
IC820808 B-3-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



78
5
6

R-99

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #151-68

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161000H Mar 1968

019468

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #151-68

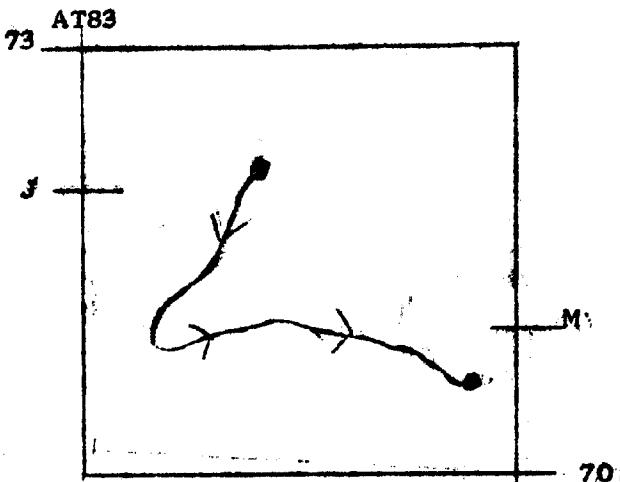
Unit/Call Sign: E-4-3 (MAY FLY SOUTH) Patrol Leader, SSGT MARROQUIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration west and southwest of the Thuy Loan River. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, storage areas and routes of access to the Vital Area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 17 Mar; insert vic AT843721. Extract on 21 Mar vic AT857708. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
(c) SPOON BILL 63.70
(d) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
(e) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, E-4-3	(1)



13-100

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 151-68
 PATROL: MAY FLY SOUTH B-4-3
 DRAFTS: L/CPL. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 221800H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

S-3

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79 (6 CS, 10 SHOTGUN), 1 M14, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WEST AND SOUTHWEST OF THE THUY LOAN RIVER. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE VITAL AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181615H/221800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA AND ONE FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

210700H AT840710 AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH UP A RIDGELINE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN FOUR LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WITH SPARKS WHICH IN TURN STARTED A FIRE WHICH BURNED FOR ONE HOUR AFTER THE ARTY MISSION.

B. TERRAIN THE TERRAIN CONSISTED OF 8' SCRUB BRUSH WITH NO CANOPY. ON THE RIDGELINE THERE WAS INTERMITTENT 20' CANOPY BUT SCRUB WAS SPARSE AND MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT843721 WAS A GOOD 3xCH-46 LZ OF 4'-7' ELEPHANT GRASS. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT854712 WAS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF SHORT GRASS AND SCATTERED SCRUB. THERE IS AN EXTENSIVE TRAIL NETWORK IN THIS AREA BUT NO TRAILS SHOW ANY EVIDENCE OF BEING USED RECENTLY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO SIGN OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS ARBA BUT THE ARBA NORTH SHOULD BE PATROLLED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT MARROQUIN

SGT GILES

LCPL FERRIS

PFC DALKAS

PFC LIQUIZINSKI

PFC DIETZ

PFC HANCOCK

PFC HUNTER

SSGT HUDSON

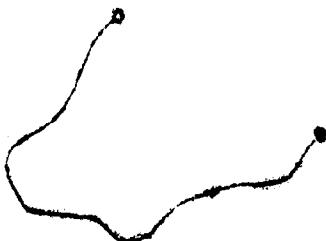
LCPL GWINN

SSGT. MARROQUIN
MAY FLY SOUTH B-4-3
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

83

73 +



87

70 +

B-101

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #152-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies 5-5
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161000H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 019568
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #152-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-1-1 (GOLD LEMON) Patrol Leader: LT BISENBACH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Vu Gia River in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of fortifications and storage areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 18 Mar; insert vic ZC165512. Extract on 22 Mar vic ZC198475. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 45.80
(b) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution:

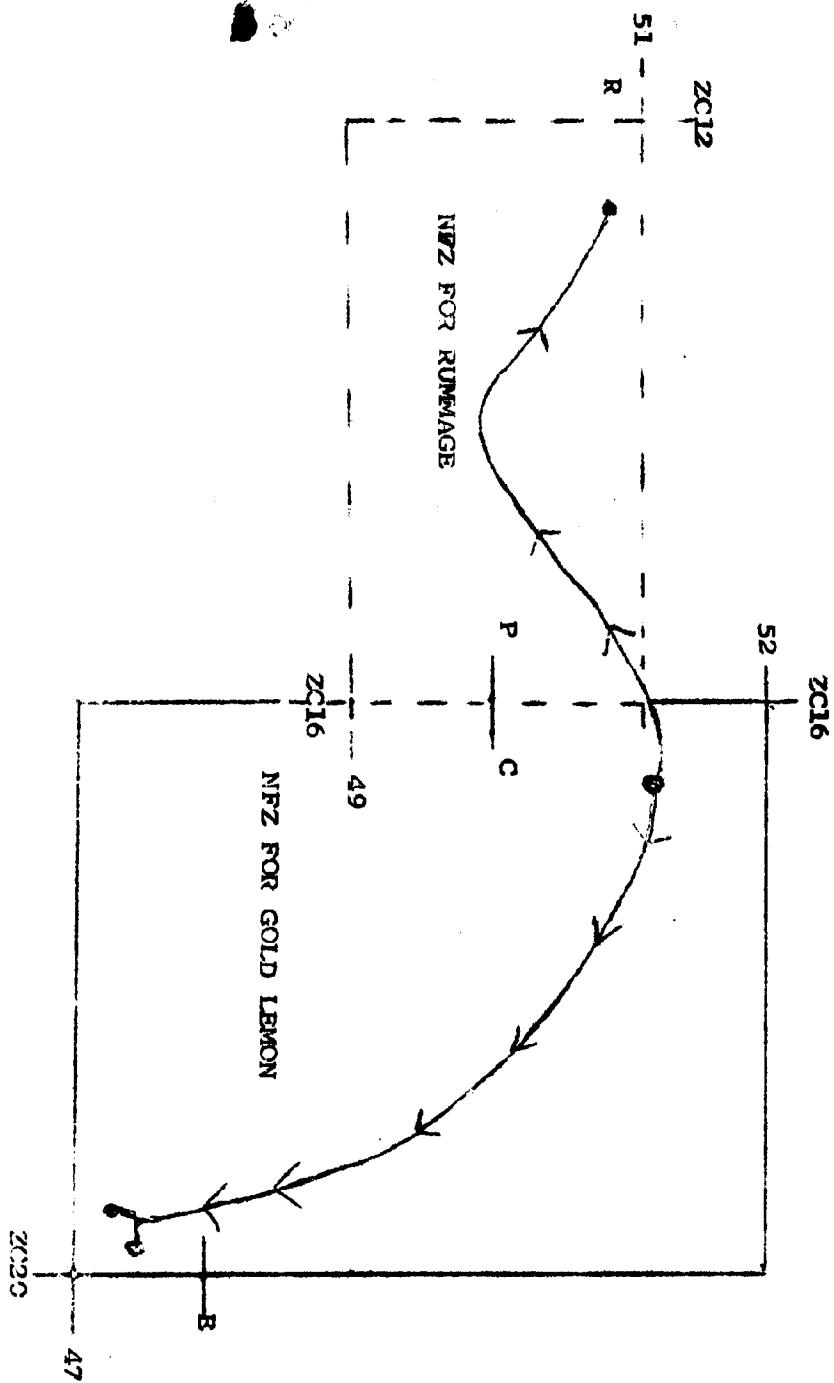
G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 5th Sp. Forces (Det. C-1)	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-1-1	(1)

NFZ/FFZ ON REVERSE SIDE

DECLASSIFIED

B-102

DECLASSIFIED



C & K
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 152-68
 PATROL: GOLD LEMON D-1-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT C.P. McBRIDE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 251515H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7.62MM'S

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 6 CLAYMORES, 1 M-14, 1 M-79 (WITH 6 CS & 6 SHOTGUN),
 12 M-14 AP MINES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF THE VU GLA RIVER IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF FORTIFICATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201430H/251515H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING TOTALING POSSIBLY 100 VC/NVA. TPQ-10 RECOMMENDED FOR THIS AREA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

230930H ZC192492 IN AREA APPROX. 400 METERS SQUARE THE PATROL HEARD LARGE GROUPS OF PEOPLE. THE PATROL ALSO HEARD WHAT SEEMED TO BE HEAVY CONSTRUCTION GOING ON. THE PATROL ESTIMATES AT LEAST 100 PEOPLE IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ON THE PATEAU CONSISTS OF 8'-10' THICK BAMBOO WITH CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN THE AREA SO MOVEMENT IS EASY. THERE ARE MANY STREAMS IN THE AREA NOT INDICATED ON THE MAP. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT OFF THE TRAILS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC165512 IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD LZ OF 6' SCRUB GROWTH. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR ONE BIRD LZ OF 4' SCRUB AND IS EXTREMELY NARROW. THERE IS AN OP IN THE VICINITY OF ZC197507 WITH OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, NORTHEAST, AND SOUTHEAST BUT IT IS NOT RECOMMENDED BECAUSE OF THE HIGH GROUND ALL AROUND IT. THE PATROL FOUND BOOBY TRAP MARKERS ON THE TRAIL VIC ZC180507 AND ALSO FOUND FOUR FRESHLY DUG PUNJI PITS AT ZC190497. IN THE VICINITY OF ZC194499 THE PATROL FOUND A LEAN-TO AND THE TRAIL HAD BEEN USED VERY RECENTLY. HOWEVER NONE OF THE TRAILS SEEMED VERY HEAVILY USED. THE PATROL FOUND MANY SIGNS OF PREVIOUS US SPECIAL FORCES PATROLS IN THE AREA. IN THE VIC ZC188498 THE PATROL

B-103

FOUND A VC HIDE OR SITE BIG ENOUGH FOR 20 MEN WITH ONE FIGHTING HOLE, 2 PLATFORMS MADE FROM TREE LIMBS ABOUT 3' OFF THE DECK, PUNJI TRAPS IN THE TRAIL AND ON BOTH SIDES OF THE SITE. NUMEROUS C-RAT CANS IN AREA INDICATE SPECIAL FORCES HAVE ALSO BEEN THIS AREA. THE SITE HAS GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND NORTHWEST. A TRAIL RUNS SW FROM SITE ALONG A RIDGELINE.

8. & 9. NEGATIVE ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY AND THE PATROL IS IN GOOD SHAPE.
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A TPQ-10 HAS BEEN RECOMMENDED FOR THE AREA DISCOVERED VIC ZG192492. CLIMBING ROPE IS NEEDED IN THIS AREA. THE MAP IS INACCURATE IN THIS AREA MAKING LAND NAVIGATION VERY DIFFICULT. THE PLATEAU APPEARS TO BE UNUSED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

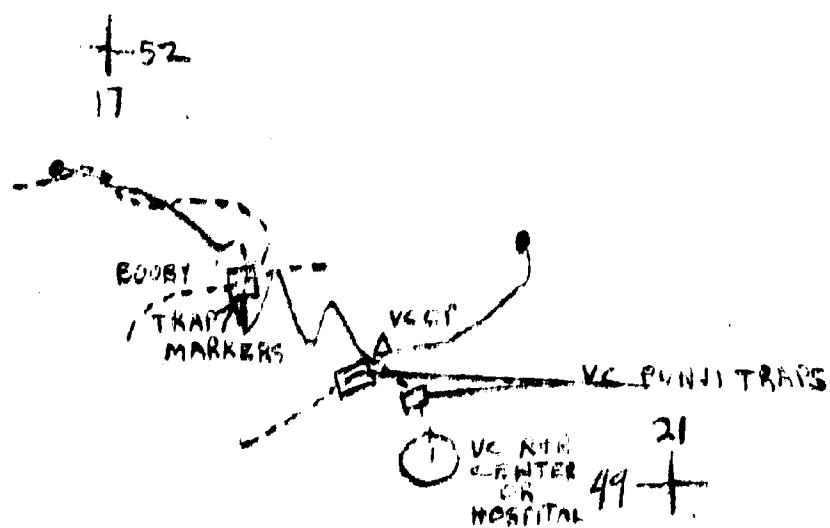
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE DISCOVERY OF THIS OCCUPIED AREA CONFIRMS THE REPORTS OF AN R&R CENTER OR HOSPITAL IN THIS AREA. THE VC/NVA IN THIS AREA APPARENTLY FEEL VERY SECURE DUE TO THE LACK OF SECURITY ELEMENTS PROTECTING THEM. THE PATROL ADVANCED TO WITHIN 200 METERS OF THE BUILT UP AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT EISENDACH
 CPL DUTOT
 LCPL KOHNER
 LCPL ARREGUIN
 PFC SAVILLE
 PFC CANTRAL
 PFC OTTINGER
 PFC RAWLINGS
 PFC FRANKLIN
 PFC GARCIA

LT. EISENDACH
 GOLD LEMON D-1-1
 PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #153-68

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160900H Mar 1968

019668

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #153-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-1 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT PRILLAMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS M'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of the Vu Gia River in the Phuoc Duc TAOR. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of fortifications, storage areas and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ PINCH on 18 Mar; insert vic ZC165512. Impact on 22 Mar vic ZC126509. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Alternate: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 45.80
(b) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution:

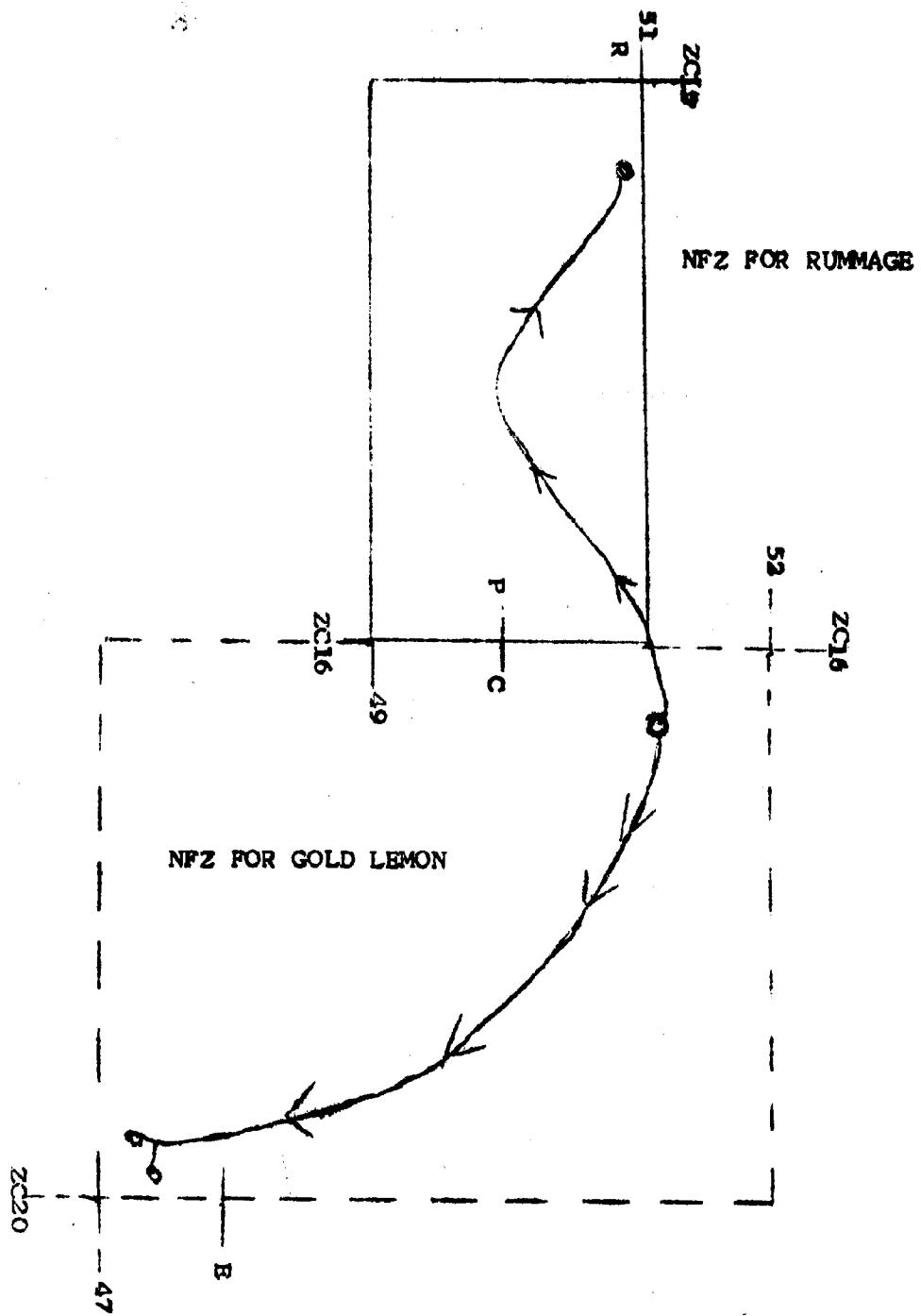
G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 5th Sp. Forces (Det. C-1)	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
Ptl Ldr, D-2-1	(1)

NFZ/FFZ ON REVERSE SIDE

DECLASSIFIED

B-104

DECLASSIFIED



D. J. Keating, Jr.
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 153-68
 PATROL: RUMMAGE D-2-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT. C.P. McBRIDE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS E7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 241730H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 RNL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 RT-10
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79 (6 CS), 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF THE VU GIA RIVER IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF FORTIFICATIONS, STORAGE AREAS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201530H/241730H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF THICK SCRUB BRUSH SPARSE CANOPY AND LOTS OF THICK BAMBOO. THE SCRUB WAS 10' HIGH AND THERE IS SOME WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC167512 WAS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD LZ OF THREE FOOT SCRUB BRUSH AND SOME ROCKS. THE EXTRACT LZ WAS AT THE SPECIAL FORCES CAMP (STANLEY LOOKER) VIC ZC142531. THE TOP OF THE PLATEAU CAN BE CUT ALMOST ANYWHERE FOR AN LZ. THE TRAILS IN THE AREA (SEE OVERLAY) RUNNING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH APPEAR TO BE WELL USED BUT THE TRAILS RUNNING EAST TO WEST HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. THERE IS AN OP VIC ZC134506 THAT HAS GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST. THE PATROL'S ROUTE WAS OVER EXPOSED GROUND IN SEVERAL PLACES BUT FURTHER TO THE SOUTH THE CANOPY APPEARED TO BE THICKER AND POSSIBLY AFFORD MORE COVER FOR FUTURE PATROL'S. IN THE VICINITY OF ZC134508 THE PATROL FOUND A HUNDRED-MAN HARBOR SITE THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. THE PATROL SMELLED ALCOHOL AND A HOSPITAL SMELL IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

B-105

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONDITIONS OF THE PATROL: GOOD

11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE PATROLS SHOULD BE RUNNED OUT WEST TO THE SOUTH AND EAST. THE PLATEAU HAS MANY GOOD LZ'S. DON'T FORGET TO CHECK THE SLOPE OF THE PLATEAU TO THE NORTH AND EAST. STANLEY LOOKER CAN NOT FIRE ON TOP OF THE PLATEAU BUT SALTATION QUBBBC CAN GIVE GOOD COVERAGE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

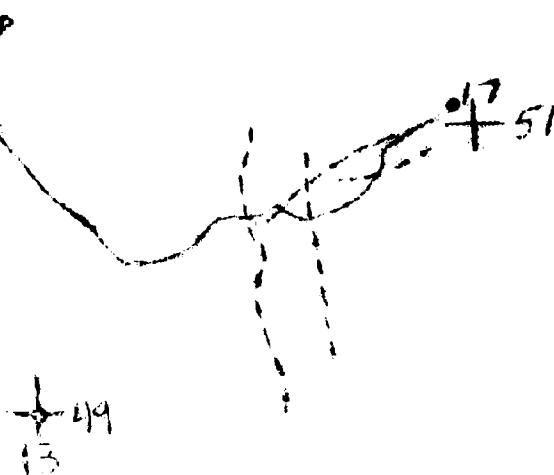
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: LIASON WITH SPECIAL FORCES PERSONNEL WOULD PROVE LUCRATIVE FOR OPERATIONS IN THIS AREA. THEY ARE READY AND WILLING TO WORK WITH US IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. PRILLAMAN
CPL. JOHNSON
LCPL SANDERS
PFC DAY
PFC BURGESS
PFC ROW
MN BELLINA
PFC HANSON
PFC DOWD

LT. PRILLAMAN
RUMMAGE D-2-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



B-105

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #154-68 Ch 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191400H Mar 1968

020368

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6040 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #154-68 Ch 1

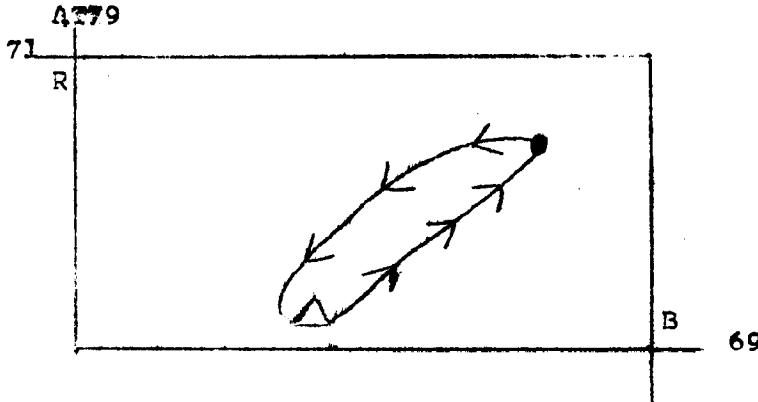
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader: LT BARNES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of enemy movement along trails. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity, in support of Operation WORTH.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 20 Mar; insert vic AT822705. Extract on 24 Mar vic AT822705. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
(c) SPOON BILL 63.70
(d) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(e) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45

Radio Relay: PAL JOFY ROMEO
PAL JOBY DELTA

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar/7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon G-3 (4)
CO, CO, "B" (1)
BnFrag, B-1-1 (1)



D. J. Keating, Jr.
By direction

3-105

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #154-68

Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies 5-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 170900H Mar 1968

019768

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #154-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (BLF SKIN) Patrol Leader: LT BARNES

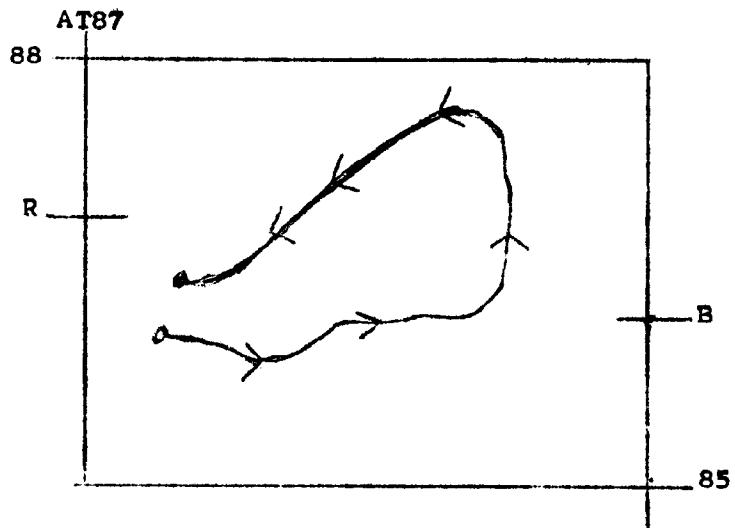
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration north of Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 19 Mar; insert vic AT878860. Extract on 23 Mar vic AT876865. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery:

(a) PATTY SHELL "M"	<u>41.45</u>
(b) SERVICE MAN "B"	<u>56.50</u>
(c) SERVICE MAN "C"	<u>56.50</u>
(d) SPOON BILL	<u>63.70</u>
(e) SCREEN TEST "H"	<u>60.85</u>

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-1-1	(1)



W.R. (Waren)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION WORTH
OPERATION ORDER: 154-68
PATROL: ELEFSKIN B-1-1
DEBRIEFER: LT. C.P. McBRIDE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN.
251645H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

S-3

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x59
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-14, 1 M-79, (WITH 6 CS, 12 SHOTGUN).

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF ENEMY MOVEMENT ALONG TRAILS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WORTH.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201745H/251645H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS TOTALING 15 VC AND ONE LARGE LIGHT. TWO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

211845H AT845685 15 VC SHOOTING AT HELICOPTERS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH A/W AND S/A. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

212030H AT865681 ONE LARGE LIGHT. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHT GOING OUT.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTS OF 10'-20' HIGH UNDERGROWTH WHICH IS EXTREMELY THICK IN THE VALLEYS AND STREAMS. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER AND THE MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY DUE TO THE LARGE NUMBER OF TRAILS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A SMALL ONE CH-46 ZONE OF 5' SCRUB ON A VERY SHARP SLOPE IN THE VICINITY OF AT839683. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ ON A HILL TOP VIC AT836682 WITH 2' SCRUB BRUSH. THERE ARE OP'S VIC AT833684 WITH A VIEW TO THE NORTH, WEST, AND SOUTH AND VIC AT831681 WITH A VIEW TO THE NORTH, WEST, AND SOUTH. THE TRAILS THE TEAM CROSSED WERE VERY WIDE BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL FOUND A POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE VIC AT829684. IT WAS A HOLE 9' DEEP FACING DANANG. THE PATROL OBSERVED THAT IF AN OBJECT (ROCKET) WERE PLACED IN THE HOLE IT WOULD FACE OUT AT AN AZIMUTH OF 150 DEGREES. THE HOLE WAS CAMOUFLAGED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

3-107

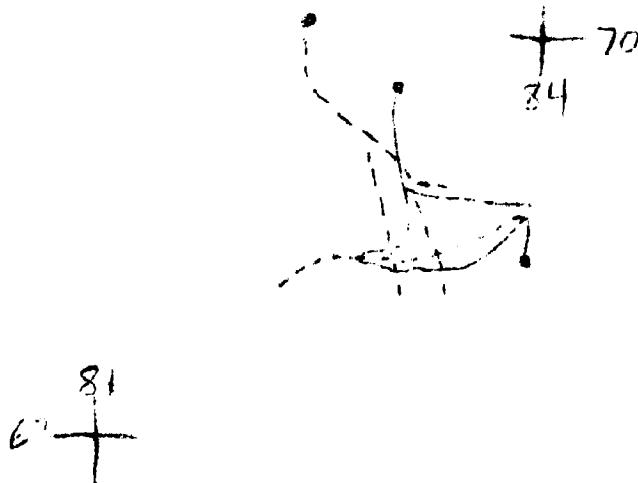
DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: WATER IS PLENTIFUL BUT IT IS ADVISABLE TO MOVE ONLY IN EARLY MORNING OR LATE AFTERNOON DUE TO THE HEAT. TAKE TREE CLIMBERS AND AT LEAST TWO 7x50'S. MOOVEMENT WAS PRIMARILY IN THE LOW GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: OPERATION IS SCHEDULED TO SWEEP THIS AREA.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BARNES
PFC THOMPSON
PFC FILZENGER
LCPL HILL
PFC HOUSE
PFC MONROE
CPL KLINE
PFC MOON
PFC MARTINEZ
HN WALSH
PFC RYAN

LT. BARNES
ELFSKIN D-1-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



B-107

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #155-68

/Ch1

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies 5-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 181000H Mar 1968

019968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P030004
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #155-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BURLAP) Patrol Leader: LT WIGGINS

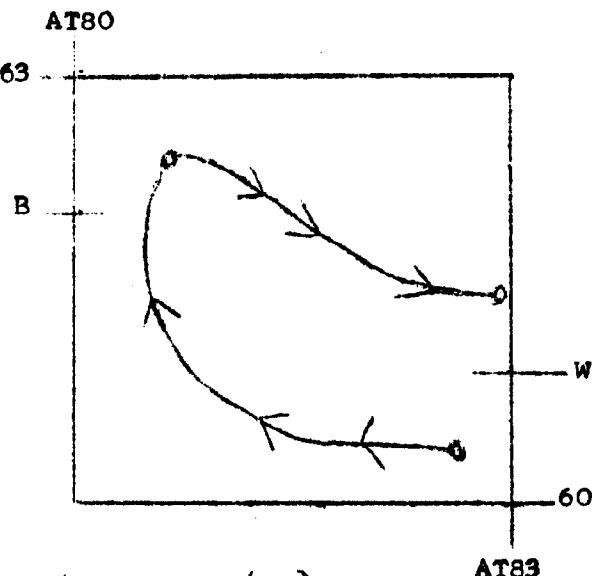
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge Area in support of operation WORTH. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 19 Mar; insert vic AT828602. Extract on 24 Mar vic AT829614. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternates: 34.00
 Artillery:

(a)	SCREEN TEST "WT"	<u>39.75</u>
(b)	RUSH ACT "C"	<u>55.75</u>
(c)	PATTY SHELL "K"	<u>37.15</u>
(d)	SPOON BILL	<u>63.70</u>
(e)	SCREEN TEST "I"	<u>36.15</u>

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
Pt1Ldx, A-2-1	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER #155-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170900H Mar 1968

019868

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #155-68

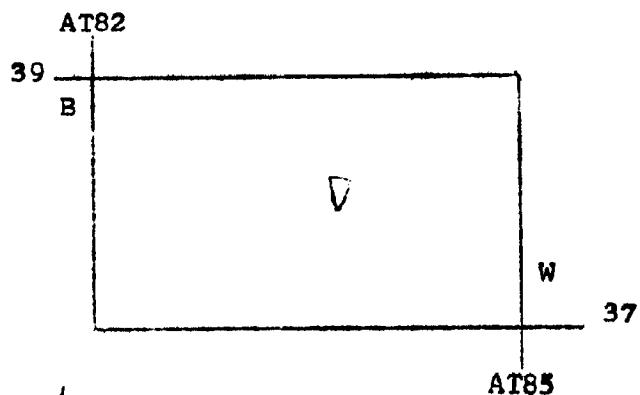
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BURLAP) Patrol Leader: LT WIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 19 Mar; insert vic AT836378. Extract on 25 Mar vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
(b) CHECKMATE 5-9 59.25

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU
AMERICAL DIV LIAISON: PAL JOBY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-2-1	(1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)



W. R. Wanner
D. J. READING, Jr.

R-108

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION WORTH
 OPERATION ORDER 155-68
 PATROL, DURLIP A-2-1
 DEDRIEFER, LT. C.P. McDRIE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 261600H MARCH 68

IN TROL REPORT.

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 OFF. 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 7 CLAYMORE'S, 2 M-14, 1 M-12, 1M-79, (WITH CS& 28 SHOTGUN ROUNDS),

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WORTH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900H/261600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 127 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA. THE PATROL WALKED UP ON A SUSPECTED ENEMY CP AND A SENTRY SHOT THE PATROL'S POINT MAN. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND WITHDREW. THE PATROL SUFFERED ONE USMC KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

231100H AT813622 AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA BELIEVED TO BE PART OF AN ENEMY CP. AN ENEMY SENTRY SHOT THE PATROL'S POINT MAN WITH AN AUTOMATIC BURST OF AK-47 FIRE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE PATROL SUFFERED ONE USMC KIA.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTS OF THICK UNDER-GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH AND CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH. THE TERRAIN IS VERY STEEP AND ROCKY. THERE IS A LOT OF WATER IN THE AREA AND MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE ON A BALD RIDGE. THE EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME. IN THE VICINITY OF AT822605 ON A BALD RIDGE-LINE THERE ARE SEVERAL 2-4 CH-46 LZ'S. THE PATROL FOUND THREE 50 MAN HARBOR SITES VIC AT822617 AT825619 AT822618. ALL OF THEM WERE OLD, BUT THERE WERE SOME INDICATIONS THAT THEY MIGHT HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. IN THE VIC AT825623 THE PATROL FOUND 6 STRAW HOOCHES, WITH TUNNELS, BUNKERS AND A CAVE AMONG SOME ROCKS. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT OCCUPATION. IN THE VIC AT813612 THE PATROL FOUND 4 STRAW HOOCHES AND TWO OLD GRAVES. THERE WERE TUNNELS IN THE AREA AND IT APPEARED AS THOUGH THE GRUNTS HAD THROWN THE AREA.

B-109

DECLASSIFIED

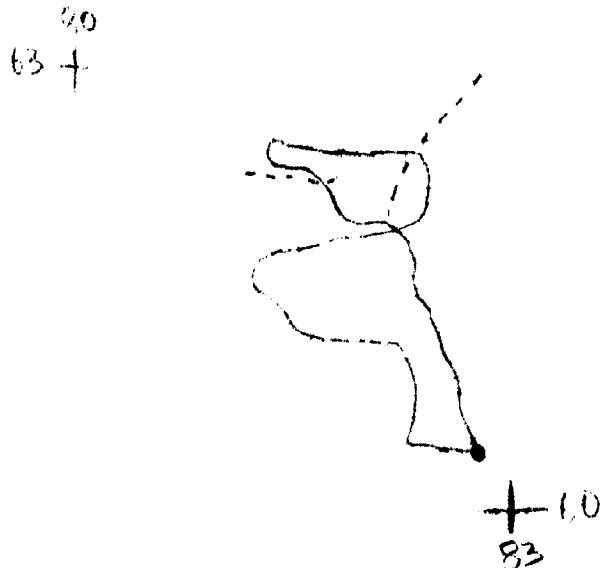
IN THE VIC AT822612 THE PATROL FOUND 2 STRAW HOOCHIES FENCED OFF. THESE STRUCTURES APPEARED TO BE USED FOR ANIMAL PENS. ON THE NIGHT OF THE 24TH THE PATROL HEARD MANY NOISES ON TOP OF HILL 1078 (AT812618). IT SOUNDED LIKE A LARGE NUMBER OF PEOPLE MOVING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE M TROL: 1 USMC KIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA RECONS IN THIS AREA SHOULD BE LIMITED TO SHORTER PERIODS OF TIME DUE TO THE STEEPNESS AND THICKNESS OF THE TERRAIN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ANOTHER TEAM IS CURRENTLY WORKING THIS AREA. THE PATROL'S CONTACT VERIFIES BELIEF THAT THE ENEMY IS USING THIS AREA. TFQ-10 RECOMMENDED FOR AT8062.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. WIGGINS
CPL CLARY
LCPL TURK
CPL FARRIS
PFC NEWTON
LCPL ROMERO
PFC LAIRD
HM2 JIMINEZ
PFC LEWIS
LCPL STIER

LT. WIGGINS
DURLAP A-2-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



13-109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARIES

4010 U.S. 4381 #156-68

Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180900Z May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #156-68

Unit/Call Sign: E-3-2 (PADDLE BOAT SOUTH) Patrol Leader: LT WARE

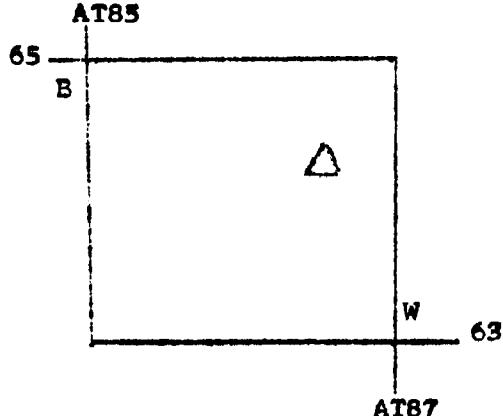
1. Situation. (a) See current INTS'IM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration east and west through Mortar Valley in support of Operation WORTH. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 18 Mar; insert vic AT866644. Extract on 23 Mar vic AT866644. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery:

(a) RUSH ACT "C"	<u>55.75</u>
(b) SCREEN TEST "WT"	<u>39.75</u>
(c) SERVICE MAN "B"	<u>56.50</u>
(d) SERVICE MAN "C"	<u>56.50</u>
(e) PATTY SHBLL "KM"	<u>37.15</u>
(f) SCREEN TEST "G"	<u>67.05</u>

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AD	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(1)
Pt1Ldr. B-3-2	(1)



D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

P-110

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION WORTH
OPERATION ORDER: 156-68
PATROL: PADDLE BOAT SOUTH E-3-2
DEBRIEFER: LT. C.P. McBRIDE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN.
251030H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 OFF.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25'S, 3 7x50'S, 1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 6 CLAYMORES, 1 M-79, (WITH 6 CS, 3 WHITE STAR CLUSTERS,) 4 TRIP FLARES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST AND WEST THROUGH MORTAR VALLEY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WORTH. BE PREARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181530H/251030H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 163 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE OP OFFERS OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND NORTHWEST WITH A VIEW OF THE RIDGE TO THE SOUTH. THE OP ITSELF IS COVERED WITH 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND IS SITUATED ON A SMALL SLOPE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT867646 IS A GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. THE EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME. 181830H AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRED A/W'S AT THE LZ. THE PATROL GAVE GUNSHIPS DIRECTIONS BUT COULD NOT PIN POINT THE EXACT LOCATION THE FIRE WAS COMING FROM. 201215H AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRED AT HELICOPTERS IN THE AREA. THE PATROL OFFERED ASSISTANCE IN ADJUSTING ARTY AND WAS TOLD TO STAND BY. ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC NBC, 1 USMC SUFFERING HEAT STROKE (MED-EVAC)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS OP IS POOR AND HARD TO DEFEND
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. WARE
CPL SIMKO
CPL SANDERS
PFC BLACKFORD
PFC MITCHELL
PFC ETSITTY
PFC BEE
LCPL WISECARVER
PFC MCCORMACK
PFC EMANUELSON
PFC BRIDENSTINE
PFC ZEIGLER

LT WARE
H. DDIEBOAT SOUTH E-3-2
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #157-68

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180000H Mar 1968
020168

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #157-68

Unit/Call Sign: E-3-1 (PADDLE BOAT NORTH) Patrol Leader: CPL WRIGHT

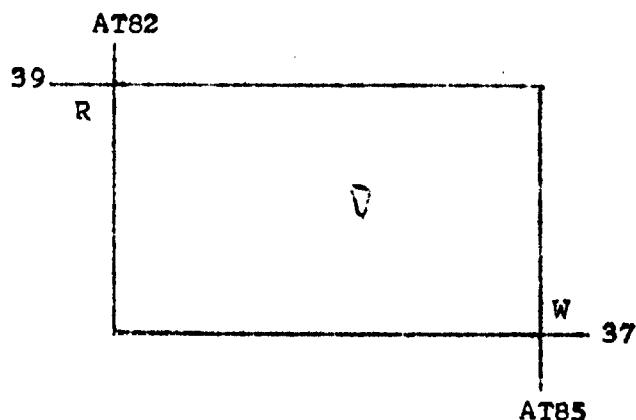
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 19 Mar; insert vic AT836378. Extract on 25 Mar vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
(b) CHECKMATE 5-9 59.25

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU

AMERICAL DIV LIAISON: PAL JOEY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "W"	(1)
PtlLdr, E-3-1	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

B-112

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 68
PATROL: PADDLE BOAT E-3-1
DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R.L. ALBRIGHT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN.
261530H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S,

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-60, 2 M-79, (WITH 12 SHOTGUN ROUNDS),
18 CLAYMORES

5-3

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AND OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OF. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191830H/261530H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 165 HOURS WITH SIX SIGHTINGS TOTALING 11 VC AND 10 LIGHTS. FIVE FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN ONE VC CONFIRMED KIA AND TWO VC KIA PROBABLE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

220215H AT848365 2 LIGHTS MOVING EAST. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT IT WAS CANCELLED DUE TO THE LIGHTS DISAPPEARING BEFORE CLEARANCE COULD BE OBTAINED.

222050H AT883379 6 LIGHTS MOVING NORTHWEST. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS GOING OUT.

222200H AT881379 2 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTHWEST. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS GOING OUT.

231010H AT847354 6 VC MOVING NORTHWEST INTO A HOOTCH WITH WEAPONS. THE VC LEFT THEIR WEAPONS IN THE HOOTCH AND LEFT THE HOOTCH. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE HOOTCH 50% DESTROYED.

241815H AT839347 3 VC MOVING SOUTH CARRYING PACKS AND WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE CONFIRMED VC KIA.

B-113

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

251504 AT 030344 2 VC CARRYING A BODY CONFIRMED KIA FROM PREVIOUS SALUTE. THEY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED ONE PACK. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA PROBABLE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE BUNKERS ON HILL 452 NEED IMPROVEMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL WRIGHT

LCPL PARKER

PFC MEADE

PFC FETTE

PFC STILL

PFC ORZEL

CPL TIBBETTS

PFC LARBER

PFC STALEY

FFC MORRIS

CPL MARTINEZ

CPL. WRIGHT
PADDLE BOAT NORTH E-3-1
PATROL LEADER

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #158-68

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies 5-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180900H Mar 1968

020208

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) - 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #158-68

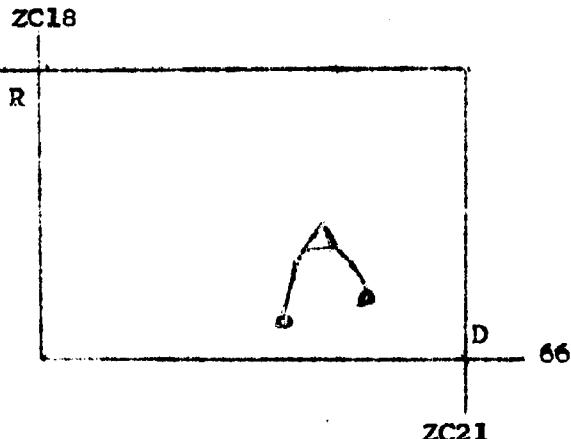
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: CAPT DRAKE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NNE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation WORTH.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 19 Mar; insert vic ZC205664. Extract on 23 Mar vic ZC198661. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (c) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (e) PATTY SHELL "X" 37.15

Radio Relays: PAL JOEY ROMEO
 PAL JOEY "D" 43.60

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-2-2	(1)



D. J. Keating Jr.
 D. J. KEATING Jr.
 By direction

B-114

OPERATION WORTH
 OPERATION ORDER: 158-68
 PATROL: LUCKY LARK B-3-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT C.P. McBRIDE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 231830H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 M-49,
 1 STARLIGHT

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 6 CLAYMORES, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 6 M-79
 SHOTGUN ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE
 AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT
 POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY.
 BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
 IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WORTH.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191530H/231830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
 SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF VERY
 THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, SCRUB, ELEPHANT GRASS
 UP TO 20' HIGH. THE CANOPY WAS 100' HIGH ON THE HIGH GROUND AND
 THE TERRAIN WAS STEEP MAKING MOVEMENT VERY DIFFICULT. THERE WAS
 PLENTY OF WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT 789663 WAS A GOOD 1CH-46
 LZ OF 3' SCRUB GROWTH. THE EXTRACT LZ WAS A GOOD 1xCH-46 LZ OF
 LOW SCRUB GROWTH AND ELEPHANT GRASS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL SAW NO SIGNS OF VC IN
 THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-115

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. JONES
LCPL ANDERSON
LCPL PHILLIPS
PFC HICKEY
PFC ALLEN
PFC SAUCEDO
PFC COONS
HNB ELLIG

CPL. JONES
LUCKY LARK B-3-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

18
66 +

21
68



13-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #159-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200900H Mar 1968

020468

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #159-68

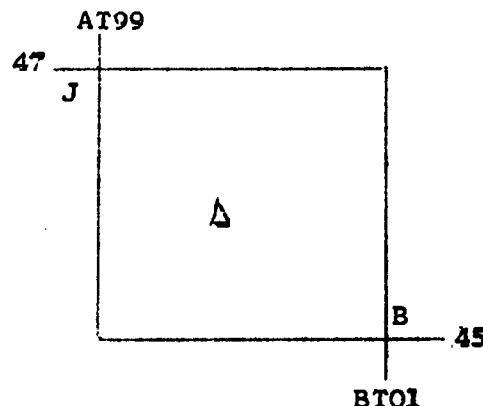
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (COWPOKE NORTH) Patrol Leader: SGT BALLIBET.

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 22 Mar; insert via AT998463. Extract on 27 Mar via AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SCRREN TBST 47.60
(b) CHECKMATE 5-9 59.25

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
AMERICAL DIV LIAISON TEAM: PAL JOEY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(3)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon PSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "A"	(3)
PtlLdr, A-2-2	(1)



C. J. Keating Jr.
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 159-68
 PATROL: COWTOKE NORTH A-2-2
 DEBRIEFER: L/GTL R.L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV & 6640 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 271000H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 17 ENL. 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 BC SCOPE, 2 7x50'S,
 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE.

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M-14'S, 2 M-60'S, 1 M-12, 3 M-79'S (WITH 24
 FLESHERTE ROUNDS, 24 CS, AND 4 WHITE STAR CLUSTERS)

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220900H/271000H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH 61 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 439 VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED 60 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 22 CONFIRMED VC KIA AND 33 VC KIA PROBABLE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

221610H AT973523 20 NVA MOVING WEST ON SANDBAR TO VILLAGE COMPLEX. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS. THEY TRAVELED IN WELL SPACED COLUMNS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

221630H AT953529 43 NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

221730H AT953529 3 NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS SANDBAR WEARING UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

221820H AT953529 1 NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACK. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE PROBABLE VC KIA.

230745H AT953529 33 NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE

DECLASSIFIED

MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

230830H AT973523 22 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 CONFIRMED VC KIA AND 10 VC KIA PROBABLE.

230910H AT953529 4 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE CONFIRMED VC KIA.

230955H AT953529 2 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL DID NOT CALL A FIRE MISSION.

231000H AT973523 6 VC /NVA MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

231045H AT973523 1 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACK AND ROCKET LAUNCHER. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DROPPING THE ROCKET LAUNCHER AND RUNNING INTO THE TREES.

231105H AT966531 3 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR IN A SMALL GROUP WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION.

231120H AT953529 1 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACK. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

231320H AT953459 4 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROBABLE.

231325H AT966531 2 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA PROBABLE.

231420H AT984495 1 VEHICLE AND NVA/VC. DRIVING SOUTH ON A ROAD. THE VEHICLE WAS DARK COLORED AND THE VC / NVA WORE GREEN UTILITIES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE VEHICLE STOPPING AND THE DRIVER GETTING OUT AND RUNNING AWAY. THE VEHICLE REMAINED IN THE SAME PLACE UNTIL THE PATROL LEFT THE OP.

231735H AT973523 3 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

231800H AT966531 5 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

5-117

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

231805H AT973523 5 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE VC DISPERSING.

231835H AT973523 4 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

231836H AT966534 6 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

231840H AT953529 1 VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS THE SANDBAR TO THE EAST WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND HEAVY PACK. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

232000H AT002477 2 LIGHTS SIGNALING IN THE VALLEY. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS GOING OUT.

24127H AT973523 3 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS THE SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

241150H AT973523 1 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACK. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING ONE CONFIRMED VC KIA.

241225H AT973523 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ALONG THE SANDBAR. THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

241230H AT953530 2 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHWEST ALONG THE SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

241315H AT962536 1 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHWEST ALONG THE SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACK. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

241310H AT973523 4 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

241425H AT962536 2 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND THEY CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND THREE HOOCHES DESTROYED.

241435H AT966531 3 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG THE SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

241645H AT962537 2 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR INTO A SPIDER HOLE. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE VC GETTING OUT OF THE SPIDER HOLE AND DISPERSING.

DECLASSIFIED

241650H AT953529 2 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE VC DISPERSING.

241700H AT973523 4 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHEAST ACROSS A SANDBAR. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE VC DISPERSING.

241705H AT953529 1 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHEAST ACROSS A SANDBAR. HE WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED A PACK. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE VC DISPERSING.

241745H AT977544 8 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG A RIVER BANK. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

241855H AT953529 20 NVA/VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

241835H AT953533 20 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON THE SANDBAR. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION.

241825H AT973523 10 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ALONG THE SANDBAR. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

241821H AT973523 1 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ALONG A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

241820H AT973523 2 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ALONG THE SANDBAR. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

241811H AT983529 2 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG THE SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

241800H AT966531 2 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON THE SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

241945H AT951532 8 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTHWEST OUT OF HOOCH COMPLEX. THE PATROL OBSERVED THE LIGHTS AT REGULAR INTERVALS INDICATING THAT THE NVA WERE MOVING IN A COLUMN. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS GOING OUT.

251345H AT996536 2 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS THE SANDBAR AND WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT A CHECK FIRE WAS IN EFFECT DUE TO AN AIRCRAFT IN THE AREA.

B-117

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

260950H AT972523 6 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON A SANDBAR WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

260953H AT953529 9 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON THE SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

261015H AT952531 4 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG THE SANDBAR. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

261150H AT973523 8 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ACROSS THE SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

261310H AT954530 THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION ON A SUSPECTED VC ASSEMBLY AREA RESULTING IN THREE STRUCTURES BEING DESTROYED.

261505H AT973523 23 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND FOUR VC KIA PROBABLE.

261635H AT973523 7 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS THE SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN FOUR VC KIA PROBABLE.

261750H AT966531 19 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ALONG THE SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT DUE TO AN AIRCRAFT IN THE AREA THE GUNS WERE IN A CHECK FIRE.

261755H AT973523 7 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ALONG THE SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

261808H AT966531 4 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ALONG THE SANDBAR. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

261850H AT973523 12 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 CONFIRMED VC KIA AND 5 PROBABLE VC KIA.

261905H AT973523 8 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ACROSS THE SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. THEY CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 CONFIRMED VC KIA AND 3 VC KIA PROBABLE.

270650H AT973523 16 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT THE BATTERIES WERE IN A CHECK FIRE DUE TO AN AIRCRAFT IN THE AREA.

270720H AT973523 16 NVA/VC MOVING WEST ACROSS THE SANDBAR. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERSING.

B-117

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

271800H AT953579 15 NVA/VC MOVING NORTHEAST ACROSS THE SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERGING.

271805H AT973523 6 NVA/VC MOVING WEST ACROSS THE SANDBAR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DISPERGING.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AT LEAST THREE RADIOS, TWO BC SCOPES AND PREPLOT ARTY CONCENTRATIONS IN THE AREAS OF CONCENTRATED ENEMY ACTIVITY

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT BALLIET	CPL WHELAN
LCPL URBANIAK	LCPL BENJAMIN
LCPL ALLEN	LCPL HERNDON
FFC VANSILE	LCPL CLARK
PFC GILL	FFC FOUST
FFC STEWARD	LCPL MAHAN
PVT BAKKEN	CPL KEEGAN
FFC BEN	
FFC LOFTIN	
PFC ANDREWS	

SGT BALLIET
COWPOKE NORTH A-2-2
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #160-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201000H Mar 1968

020568

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #160-68

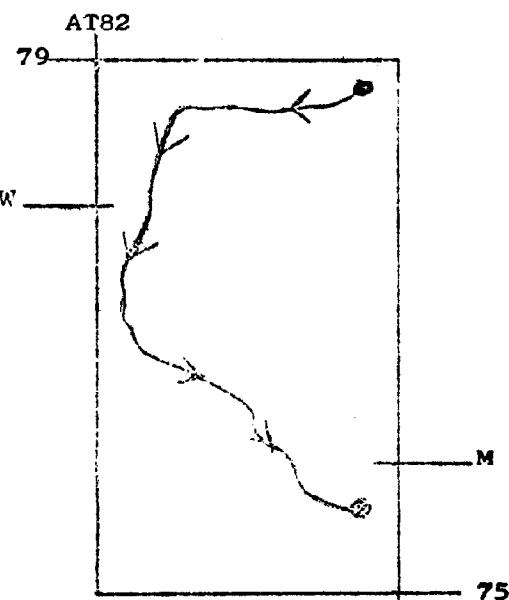
Unit/Call Sign: E-1-3 (ALA KING NORTH) Patrol Leader: LT MCCLOSKEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INDSUM'S
(b) See current CIRSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission, Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dong Den. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, storage areas and routes of access to the Vital Area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 22 Mar; insert vic AT839789. Extract on 26 Mar vic AT839758. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 36.40
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
(c) SPOON BILL 63.70
(d) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(3)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon C-3	(4)
CO, CO, "E"	(1)
PtLdr, E-1-3	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

237 68

CONT'D

DECLASSIFIED

B-118

OPERATION ORDER: 160-68
 PATROL: ALA KING NORTH Z-1-3
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALDRIDGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 261130H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USN. 8 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79 (WITH 6 CS & 6 SHOTGUN), 1 M-14, 7 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE VITAL AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221600H/261130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF 6'-12' HIGH SECONDARY GROWTH ON THE HIGH GROUND WITH FAIRLY EASY MOVEMENT. ON THE LOW GROUND THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS THE SAME BUT THE GROUND WAS MARSHY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA NOW BUT IT MAY DRY UP BY SUMMER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT838796 WAS A POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A VERY SMALL KNOB. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT838764 IS A GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A SLOPING FINGER. IN THE SAME PLACE AS THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD OP WITH OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, NORTH, AND WEST.. THERE ARE LZ'S IN THE LOW GROUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT WILL NOT BE NECESSARY TO PATROL TOO OFTEN DUE TO NEGATIVE ACTIVITY AT THE PRESENT TIME AND NO EVIDENCE OF PAST ACTIVITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-119

DECLASSIFIED

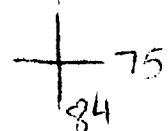
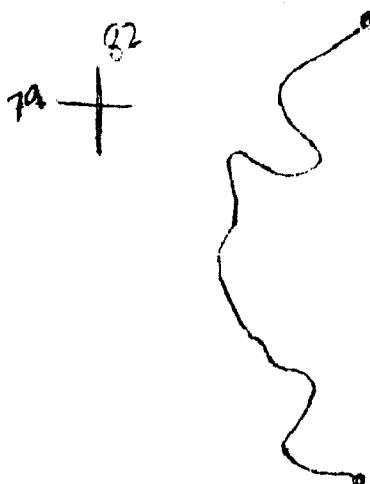
12. COMMENTS BY RECIEVER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT MCCLOSKEY
SGT DAVIS
CPL KRUEGER
LCPL ADKINS
LCPL BERNSTEIN
PFC TRACY
PFC HAMPTON
PFC DEMELLO
PFC SHOVA
HM TESH

LT. McCLOSKEY
ALA KING NORTH E-1-3
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

ASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #161-68

Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201600H Mar 8 1968
020008

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnC P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #161-68

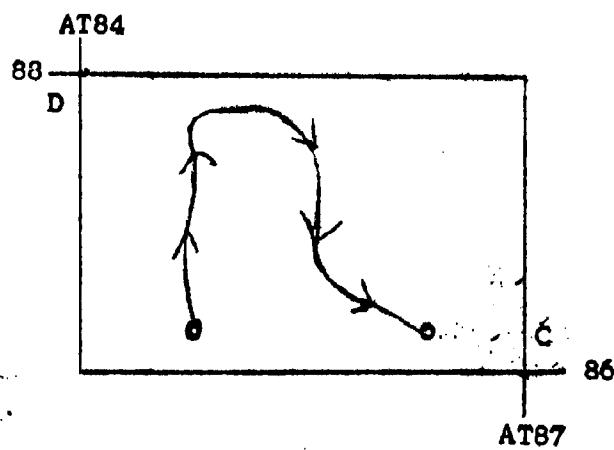
Unit/Call Sign: E-2-2 (FIG NEWTON SOUTH) Patrol Leader: LT LITTLE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of rocket launching sites, storage areas and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 22 Mar; insert vic AT847863. Extract on 26 Mar vic AT863863. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
(c) SPOON BILL 63.70
(d) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY X-RAY

Distribution:

C-2	(1)
G-5	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, E-2-2	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

B-120

OPERATION ORDER: 161-68
 PATROL: FIG NEWTON SOUTH B-2-2
 DEBRIEFER: LT. C.P. McBRIDE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN
 251130H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT: S-3
 A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. & 1 NL.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 6 CLAYMORES, 1 M-79 (WITH 6 CS & 15 SHOTGUN).

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210930H/251130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 A. ENEMY: N/A
 B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IN THE AREA COVERED BY THIS PATROL CONSISTS OF HEAVY UNDERGROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH. THE CANOPY GROWS UP TO 20' HIGH. THERE HAVE BEEN MANY ARTY MISSIONS AND AIR STRIKES IN THIS AREA. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT847867 IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT862864 IS A 2-3 CH-46 ZONE OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE IS AN OP VIC AT859869 WITH FOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND SOUTHEAST. THE PATROL FOUND ONE HEAVILY USED TRAIL (1) 3' WIDE AND ENLARGED RECENTLY BY CUTTING THE BRUSH ON EITHER SIDE. ALONG THIS TRAIL THE PATROL FOUND 70 UNMARKED CELLOPHANE BAGS AND NUMEROUS C-RAT CANS, TUNISIAN CIGARETTES, BRITISH CIGARETTES AND BEER BOTTLES MADE IN DANANG. IN THE VIC AT856878 THE PATROL FOUND ONE DUD 105 MM ROUND WHICH HAD APPARENTLY BEEN MOVED THERE AND JUST LEFT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MED-EVAC IN THIS AREA WOULD REQUIRE A HOIST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-121

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: H&I'S WILL BE REQUESTED ON THE TRAIL AND ANOTHER PATROL WILL BE RECOMMENDED IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LITTLE
CPL THEODOR
LCPL JENKINS
PFC DERENICK
PFC HOOKS
LCPL COBB
PFC KING
PFC JONES
PFC SCHLICHER
LCPL CARON

LT. LITTLE
FIG NEWTON SOUTH E-2-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



B-121

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #162

~~CONFIDENTIALS -3~~

Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DANANG REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201100H Mar 1968

020768

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO POG000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #162-68

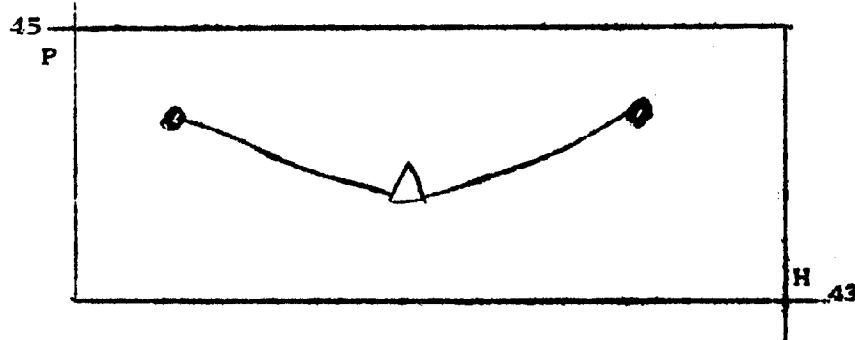
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (FLAG DIP SOUTH) Patrol Leader: SSGT HAMPTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of the Tinh Yen River. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 22 Mar; insert vic AT797442. Extract on 27 Mar vic AT830443. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 96.40
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST 47.60

Radio Relay: PAL JORY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-3-2	(1) AT79



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

22

DECLASSIFIED

DR K

B-122

OPERATION ORDER: 162-68
 PATROL: FLAGDIP SOUTH D-2-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT. C.P. McBRIDE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DANANG, RVN.
 241400H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 BN. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 6 CLAYMORES, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79 (3 CS, 8 SHOTGUN).

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FRZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF THE TINH YEN RIVER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231030H/241400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 60 VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS AND ONE AIR STRIKE RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROBABLE, ONE USN. WIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

231150H AT835444 5 VC MOVING NORTH IN BRUSH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING AK-47'S AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. THE VC WERE MOVING APPROX. 50 METERS FROM THE PATROL'S POSITION THEREFORE A FIRE MISSION COULD NOT BE CALLED. THE PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

241155H AT833466 15 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHWEST TOWARD THE PATROL'S POSITION WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING UNIDENTIFIED WEAPONS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH.

240820H AT816445 40 VC/NVA PROBING AND ATTACKING THE PATROL'S POSITION. THE VC WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE EQUIPPED WITH AK-47'S, CARBINES, AND OTHER UNIDENTIFIED A/W. THE VC UTILIZED CHITCOM GRENADES AND FRAGS AS WELL AS TWO SATCHEL CHARGES. THE PATROL WAS FOLLOWED DOWN A STREAMBED AND TOOK HARRASSING SMALL ARMS FIRE. THE VC APPEARED TO BE ATTEMPTING TO SET UP AN AMBUSH BUT THE PATROL MOVED TOO FAST FOR THIS TO BE SUCCESSFUL. A SPOOKY PROVIDED COVER FIRE AND A FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROBABLE.

10-123

DECLASSIFIED

3. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF 8' SCRUB AND BURNT GRASS WITH CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AND THERE WAS VERY LITTLE WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT834444 WAS A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ OF LOW SCRUB BRUSH. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT843442 WAS A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ IN A CORN FIELD. THERE ARE OTHER LZ'S VIC AT8344 AND AT8444. ALL THE TRAILS OBSERVED BY THIS TEAM WERE HEAVILY USED RECENTLY (SEE OVERLAY). THE PATROL BELIEVES THEY HEARD TRACKED VEHICLES TO THE NORTH IN THE VALLEY AT 231800H. THE PATROL'S RADIO WAS JAMMED BY THE ENEMY DURING THE ATTACK. THE ENEMY CUT TWO OF THE PATROL'S CLAYMORES WIRES. THE EXTRACTION HELICOPTERS TOOK A/W FIRE AND HUEYS DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 10 VC KIA PROBABLE, 1 USN. WIA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR. 3 PATROL MEMBERS SUFFERED MINOR BURNS FROM A FRIENDLY WP RIFLE GRENADE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL WAS PROBABLY HIT BY NVA OR MAIN FORCE VC.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: INSUFFICIENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE ENEMY APPEARS TO BE USING THIS AREA HEAVILY AS AN INFILTRATION ROUTE INTO QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. IT SEEMS TO BE A LOGICAL CHOICE OF ROUTE SINCE THE ARMY HAS INTERDICTED ANTENNA VALLEY.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT HAMPTON
CPL NAVY
LCPL OLLER
PFC McADAMS
PFC NOLEN
LCPL VOLLETT
PVT McDOWELL
HN3 LERCH
PFC EDGAR

SSGT HAMPTON
FLAGDIP SOUTH B-3-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

B-123

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #163-68

Copy No. 4 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210000H Mar 1968
S-3
020808

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003390.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #163-68

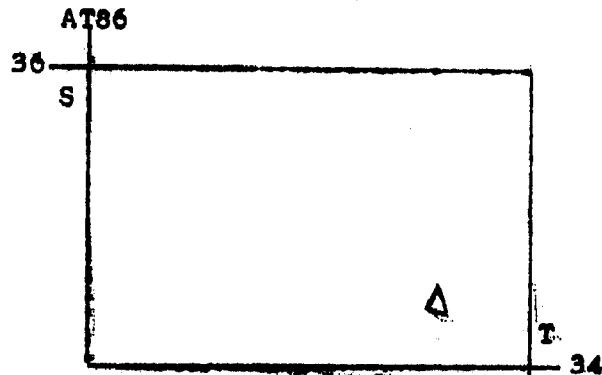
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-3 (GRIM REAPER) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 Mar; insert vic AT882348. Extract on 28 Mar vic AT882348. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
(b) CHECKMATE 5-9 59.25

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
AMERICAL LIAISON: PAL JOEY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
PtlLdr, B-2-3	(1)



Coker Jr.
D. J. KRAFING, Jr.
By direction

B-124

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 163-68
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER B-2-3
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R.L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 311015H MARCH 68

II. TROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRG-25'S, 2 7x50'S, M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79 (WITH 20 FLESSETTE ROUNDS), 6 CLAYMORES AND 1 M-12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251430H/311015H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 140 HOURS WITH FOUR SIGHTINGS OF TALKING-12 VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROBABLE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

201400H AT094350 2 VC WALKING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

201625H AT094358 4 VC MOVING FROM SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST ON A PADDY DIKE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KIAKIS. THE VC CARRIED JACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

201700H AT089360 1 VC MOVING FROM NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING A RIFLE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

300605H AT081346 5 VC BREAKING BRUSH FROM SOUTH TO NORTHWEST WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ON HILL 344 CONSISTS OF 4'-6' SCRUB BRUSH AND NO CANOPY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A VERY SMALL ZONE OF 5' BRUSH. THE ZONE IS FAIR FOR ONE CH-46. THE EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME. THE OP AFFORDS

OBSEVATION TO THE SOUTHWEST, WEST AND NORTHWEST AND NORTHWEST, THE AREA AROUND THIS OP IS MINED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LIASON WITH THE ARMY IS BADLY NEEDED AND THE LZ SHOULD BE CLEARED OF BRUSH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THE ARMY HAS JUST ESTABLISHED A BATTALION SIZED COMBAT BASE VIC AT 8637 AND SHOULD EFFECTIVELY COVER THE AREA OF THIS OP.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. EUSEA
CPL. WOODIER
LCPL PAUL
PFC LOWERY
PFC MAJEWSKI
PFC BOMBARD
PFC MAKOUTZ
HM3 MOKRZECKI
SGT KINZIE
PFC BECK
PFC WHITING
PFC HUFF

SGT. KINZIE
GRIM REAPER D-2-3
PATROL LEADER

8-125

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #164-68

Copy No. 4 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

210900H Mar 1968

020968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #164-68

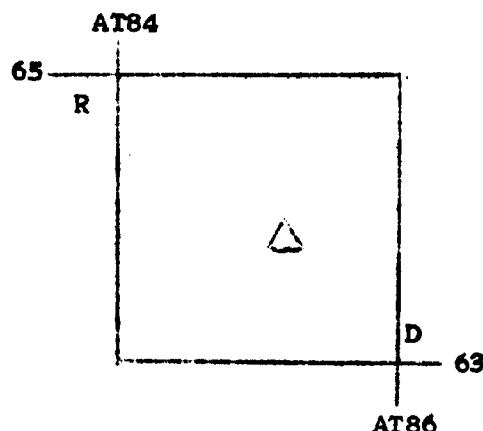
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-2 (CHILI PEPPER NORTH) Patrol Leader: CPE DBRR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration east and west through Mortar Valley in support of Operation WORTH. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH ON 23 Mar; insert vic AT866644. Extract on 16 Mar vic AT852638. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (b) SCREEN TEST "WT" 39.75
 (c) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (d) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
 (e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (f) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
 (g) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMBO
 PAL JOBY DELTA

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-3-2	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

B-126

OPERATION WORTH

OPERATION ORDER: 164-68

PATROL: CHILIPePPER NORTH A-3-2

DEBRIEFER: LT. C.P. McBRIDE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DANANG, RVN.

301345H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT.

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7.50, 1 M-49

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 9 CLAYMORES, M-14, M-60, M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUIT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST AND WEST THROUGH MORTAR VALLEY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WORTH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251015H/301345H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 2 VC/NVA AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER SHOOTING AT HELICOPTERS AND LATER FIRING A MORTAR. THE PATROL CALLED THREE FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261605H AT862665 2 VC MOVING IN AN ABANDONED INFANTRY POSITION EQUIPPED WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

271701H AT862665 AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC SHOOTING AT HELICOPTERS THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

271700H AT871648 A SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION. THE PATROL HEARD MORTAR FIRE AND CALLED A FIRE MISSION ON A SUSPECTED ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTE WHERE THE SOUND SEEMED TO COME FROM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT866644 IS A POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB BRUSH ON A 30 DEGREE SLOPE. THE EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME. THE OF VIC AT866644 OFFERS A VIEW TO THE NORTHWEST AND NORTHEAST AND THE NORTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

B-127

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE LOTS OF WATER. THIS OP IS NOT VERY GOOD. USE FOOT MINES ON THE TRAILS RUNNING THROUGH THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THE INFANTRY HAS JUST SWEEPED THIS AREA ON OPERATION WORTH. THE HELICOPTERS HAD TROUBLE ENTERING THE LZ AND TOOK UP THEIR ROTOR BLADES.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KUBS
CPL SNEE
LCPL FORD
PFC HUCKLEBERRY
PFC CURRY
PFC MACDONALD
PFC GANTOLA
PFC BILLOT
PFC VON DACH
PFC BURGESS
HM3 DAILY

CPL. KUBS
CHILIPITTER NORTH A-3-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

86
+ 65

87
+ 63

B-127

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #165-68

CONFIDENTIAL 5-3

Copy No. 9 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 211000H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 021068
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnOpRgtOrder #165-68

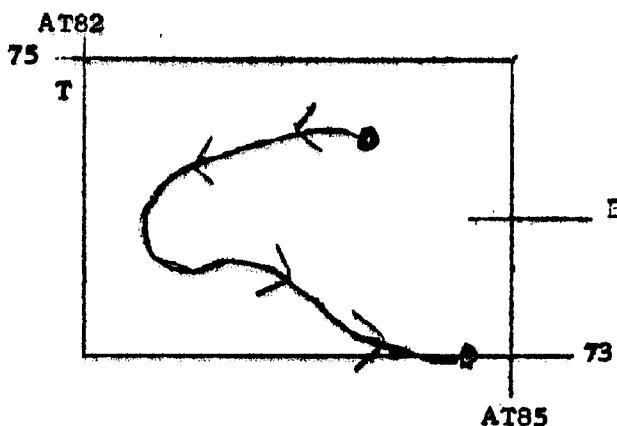
Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (BAR KEEP NORTH) Patrol Leader; CPL BLACKWOOD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration along the Thu Loan River. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 Mar; insert via AT840745. Extract on 27 Mar via AT848730. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternates 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "E" 56.50
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
 (c) SPOON BILL 69.70
 (d) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
 (e) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05

Radio Relays: PAL JOEY ROMBO

Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FGCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-1-2	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)



C. J. Keating Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

B-128

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 165-68
 PATROL: BARKEEP A-1-2
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R.L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 271100H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN. 1 OFF.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRG-25'S, 2 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, (WITH 6 SHOTGUNS, 2 WHITE STAR CLUSTERS).
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE THU LOAN RIVER. BE PREPARED TO DALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231100H/271100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE HIGHINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTS OF VERY THICK 8' SECONDARY GROWTH WITH CANOPY 15'-20' HIGH. THE ONLY WATER IN THE AREA IS THE STREAM INDICATED ON THE MAP. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY UNTIL THE TEAM REACHED VIC AT836734. IN THIS AREA MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT. THERE ARE TRAILS ON THE FINGERS BUT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN USED. THERE IS AN OP VIC AT841736 WHICH AFFORDS OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTHWEST. THERE IS EVIDENCE THAT THE GRUNTS HAVE BEEN IN THIS AREA. ALL SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY ARE VERY OLD.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT853736 IS A GOOD TWO CH-46 LZ OF LOW SCRUB. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT851735 IS A FAIR ONE CH-46 LZ OF BURNED OFF SCRUB.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A SMALL TEAM IS RECOMMENDED IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-129

DECLASSIFIED

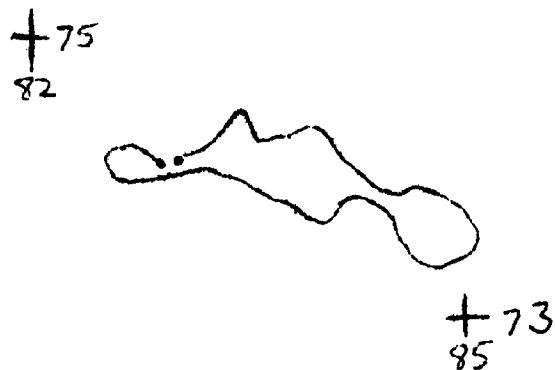
12. COMMENTS BY DEORLIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. BLACKWOOD
CPL NARANGO
LCPL SIEGEL
LCPL LOCKETT
LCPL CAPUTI
LCPL STEVENSON
PFC REATH
PFC SCOTT
PFC FULFORD
PFC PEREZ
LT GLASSER

CPL. BLACKWOOD
BARKEEP A-1-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



3-129

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #166-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211200H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 021168
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800, IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #166-68

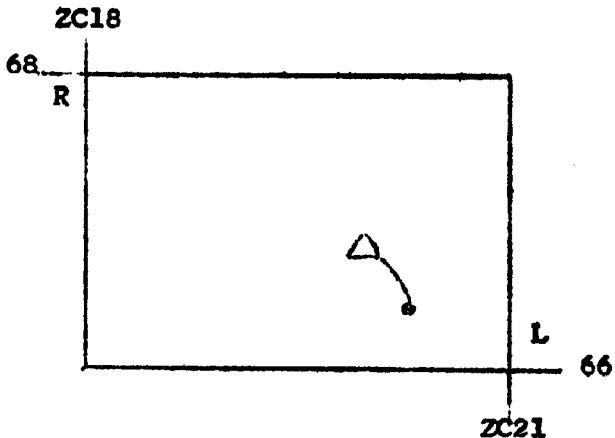
Unit/Call Sign: BV 2-2 (BLUE SPRUCE 2) Patrol Leader: SSGT LIU

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley in support of Operation WORTH. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 Mar; insert vic ZC205664. Extract on 27 Mar vic ZC205664. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
(b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(c) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
(d) SPOON BILL 63.70
(e) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMBO
PAL JOBY DELTA

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "BVM"	(1)
PtlLdr, BV 2-2	(1)



D. J. Keating, Jr.

B-130

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION WORTH [REDACTED]
OPERATION ORDER: 166-68
PATROL: BLUE STRUCE 2-2
DEWEYER: L/CPL. R.L. ALDRIDGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN.
271645H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 ITC-25'S, 2 7x50'S,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79 (WITH 24 FLESHEREE ROUNDS),
8 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WORTH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231830H/271645H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:
240640H ZC195664 THE PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR POSITION AND CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE MOVEMENT STOPPED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IN THE AREA COVERED BY THIS PATROL CONSISTED OF 12' UNDER GROWTH WITH NO CANOPY. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY. THERE IS LOTS OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC206662 IS A POOR SINGLE BIRD LZ OF 7' ELEPHANT GRASS AND 3' BOULDERS. THE EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME. THE OF THE TEAM USED HAD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH EAST AND TO THE WEST BUT ONLY FOR A LIMITED DISTANCE. THE OF WAS NOT SUITABLE TO ACCOMPLISH THE MISSION
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT USE THE LZ VIC ZC206662. THERE ARE NO OTHER LZ'S IN THIS AREA.

B-131

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

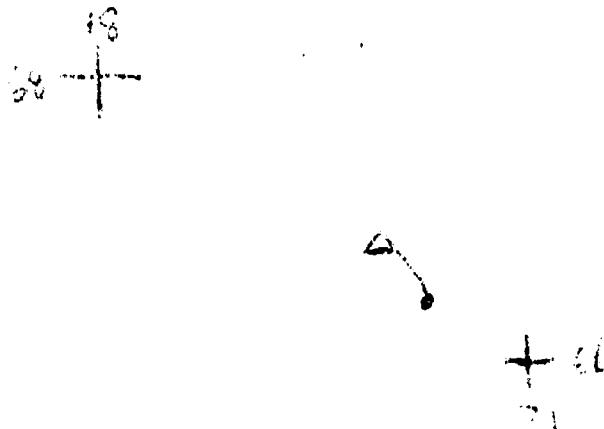
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SFC LIU
SGT EPLER
CPL HENSLEY
LCPL BOWSER
CPL MCKINZIE
LCPL HOY
LCPL BRIGGS
LCPL PISANO
CPL HANDY
CPL CLARK
LCPL GIORDANO
LCPL NAGEL

SSGT. LIU
BLUE STRIKE 2-2 (IV)
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



B-131

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #169-68

Copy No. 4 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 220900H Mar 1968

021508

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #169-68

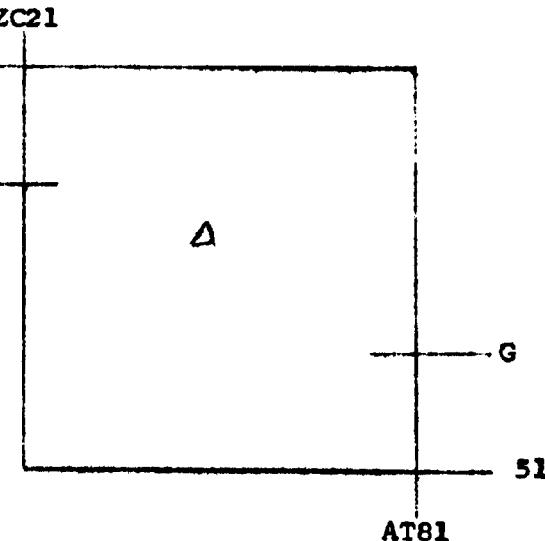
Unit/Call Sign: D-3-1 (SAIL FISH SOUTH) Patrol Leader CPL GILLIHAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 24 Mar; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 29 Mar vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST 47.60

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-2	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-3-1	(1)



C. J. Keating Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

B-132

OPERATION ORDER: 169-68
 PATROL: SAILFISH SOUTH D-3-1
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 MARS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV & 6540I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 310930H MARCH 1968

5-3

II. TROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRG-25'S, 2 7x50'S, 1 M-49, BC SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-60, M-79 (WITH 6 CS, 12 FLESHETTE), SNIPER RIFLE WITH SCOPE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE EU TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251545H/310930H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 138 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 39 VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED 4 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 27 VC KIA PROBABLE. ONE HOOCHI WAS DESTROYED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261750H AT814515 2 VC MOVING INTO A BUNKER WEARING DARK TROUSERS AND LIGHT TOPS. THEY HAD ONE RIFLE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

272145H AT797528 10 VC PROBING THE IA TROL'S POSITION FROM SOUTH TO EAST. THE PATROL TOOK 10-15 INCOMING FRAG GRENADES AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH THE M-60 MACHINE GUN FIRE AND CALLED AN ILLUMINATION FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE VC DISPERSING. THE PATROL ALSO TOOK INCOMING CS.

271800H 17 VC/NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE WEARING GREY UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND A POSSIBLE MORTAR BASE PLATE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 17 PROBABLE VC KIA.

281745H AT825521 10 VC MOVING INTO A HOOCHI WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK IJ'S. THE VC WERE EQUIPPED WITH ONE MG AND THREE RIFLES AND THREE PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED VC KIA AND 9 VC KIA PROBABLE. ONE HOOCHI WAS DESTROYED.

B-133

DECLASSIFIED

D. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN AROUND THE OP CONSISTS OF BARE EARTH AND LOW SCRUB BRUSH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ AT797528 IS A POOR ONE CH-46 LZ OF BARE GROUND. THE EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME. THE OP AFFORDS OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, SOUTHEAST AND HAS FIVE BUNKERS. THE PATROL STRUNG CONCERTINA ACROSS ALL LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH THE BEST OF WHICH IS TO THE SOUTH. THE TRAILS TO THE SOUTH OF THE OP ARE USED AND HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MORE CONCERTINA IS NEEDED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. E. TROL MEMBERS:

PFC HICKS
PFC KELLUM
LCPL MARQUEZ
PFC LAMONTAGNE
PFC MILLER
CPL MUNDURFF
SSGT HUGHES
CPL GILLILAN
PFC COFFIN

SSGT HUGHES
SAILFISH SOUTH D-3-1
E. TROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #170-68

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 4 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 221000H Mar 1968
 021608

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO PQ3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003350.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #170-68

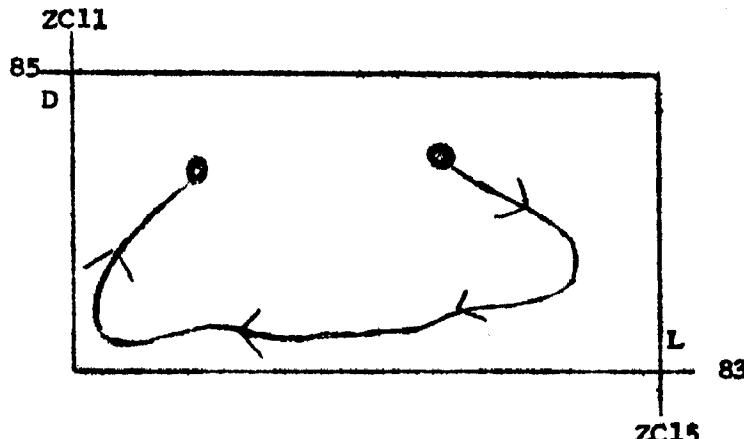
Unit/Call Sign: BV 2-1 (BLUE SPRUCE 2-1) Patrol Leader: LT LUDWIG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 24 Mar; insert via ZC135845. Extract on 28 Mar via ZC118844. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (b) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 2dRn7thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "BV"	(1)
PtlLdr, BV 2-1	(1)



D. J. Keating Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

B-134

OPERATION ORDER: 170-68
 PATROL: BLUESPRUCE 2-1 (B-V)
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R.L. ALDRIDGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

TSK RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 291030H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 11 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2IRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-79 (6 FLESHETTE, 12 CS), 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251115H/291030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA AND ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

262020H ZC145835 AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA MOVING NORTH-EAST OF THE PATROL'S POSITION WITHIN 15 TO 100 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER MAKING CLICKING NOISES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN MOVEMENT STOPPING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC133845 IS A GOOD LZ OF 8'-9' ELEPHANT GRASS BIG ENOUGH FOR TWO CH-46'S. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC125840 IS A GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB BRUSH ON AN OLD OVERGROWN ROAD. LZ'S CAN BE CUT ALL ALONG THIS ROAD. THE STREAM INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC ZC1183 IS AN INTERMITTANT STREAM PRESENTLY DRY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RAPPELLING IN ON THE RIDGELINE ANYWHERE BETWEEN ZC151837 AND ZC114834 WOULD SAVE A TEAM TWO DAYS BY AVOIDING THE CLIMB UP AND DOWN THE RIDGE. FUTURE PATROL'S SHOULD REMAIN ON THE LOW GROUND OR INSERT ON THE RIDGELINE AND STAY ON THE HIGH GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

B-135

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LUDWIG
SGT MULLEN
SGT MANZELLE
CPL HARDIN
CPL BLESSINGER
CPL ROBERTS
CPL JOYCE
LCPL DESCH
LCPL BLACKWELL
LCPL FURLONG
PFC PHILLIPS
PFC MARQUARDT

LT LUDWIG
BLUESPRUCE 2-1 (B-V)
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 46



+ 83
15

B-135

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #171-68

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230900H Mar 1968

021768

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #170-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-2 (SAIL FISH NORTH) Patrol Leader; SGT KEDDY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIRS
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 25 Mar; insert vic ZC101652. Extract on 28 Mar vic ZC079658. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

b. Coordinating instructions

- (1) Check out an AN/PRC-95 from Battalion Comm.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

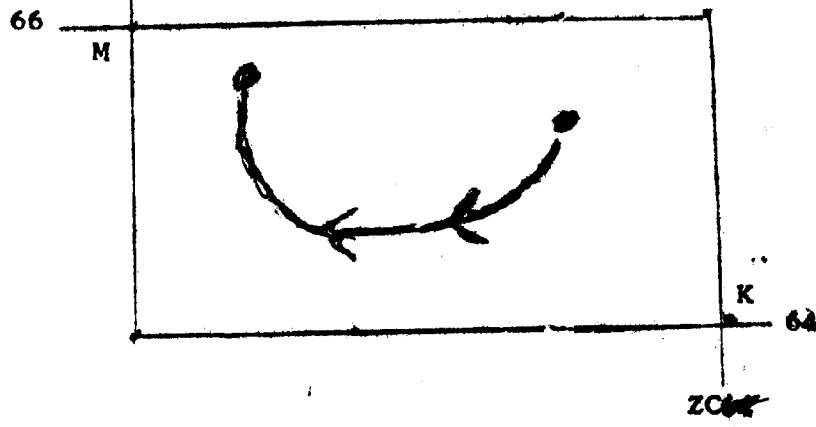
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMEO

ZC07

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-2-2	(1)



By Keating Jr.
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

B-136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 171-68
 PATROL: SAILFISH NORTH D-2-2
 DEBRIEFER: LT. C.P. McBRIDE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 271730H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S, 1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 CLAYMORES, 1 M-14, 1 M-79, (WITH 12 CS, 25 SHOTGUN)
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/RFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271700H/271730H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 MINUTES. AS ONE OF THE INSERT BIRDS STARTED TO SIT DOWN IT TOOK FIRE FROM 360 DEGREES. THE ENEMY WORE HELMETS WITH MESH NETTING, GREEN UTILITIES, AND WEB GEAR. THE ENEMY WAS ARMED WITH AK-47'S. IT APPEARED THAT THE ENEMY WAS LAYING AN AMBUSH FOR THE TEAM. THE ENEMY FORCE IS ESTIMATED TO BE AS LARGE AS FIFTY MEN DUE TO THE LARGE NUMBER OF MUZZLE FLASHES OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. THE ACTION RESULTED IN ONE NVA KIA CONFIRMED AND TWO USMC WIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC104649 IS A GOOD ONE BIRD LZ OF LOW BRUSH. THE LZ WAS OBSERVED TO HAVE CRISS-CROSSED TRIP WIRES AND WAS UNDOUBTEDLY BOOBY-TRAPPED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC WIA, 1 NVA KIA CONFIRMED.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT USE THIS LZ DUE TO BOOBY-TRAPPING.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: AREA HAS BEEN SATURATED BY 175MM GUNS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	PFC EIFFIER CPL GROTE SGT KEDDY PFC KEPALAS	PFC RILEY PVT ENNIS HN HARDESTY PFC TAYLOR	SGT. KEDDY SAILFISH NORTH D-2-2 PATROL LEADER
---------------------	--	---	---

B-137

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #172-68

CONFIDENTIAL 5-3

Copy No. 5 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 231000H Mar 1968

021868

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 P & 6540 II
 (b) BnO P03000.2
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #172-68

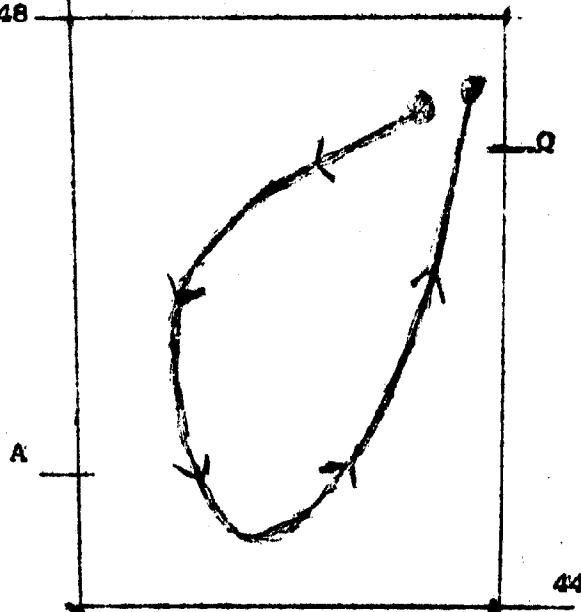
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (TEXAS PETE) Patrol Leader: SSGT QUIOCCHO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 25 Mar; insert vic ZC195473. Extract on 29 Mar vic ZC198475. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 45.80
 (b) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
 ZC17

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 5th Sp. Forces (Det. C-1)	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-3-1	(1)



ZC20
 B-138

OPERATION ORDER: 172-68
 PATROL: TEXAS PETE A-3-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT. C.P. McBRIDE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 291545H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 6 CLAYMORES, M-14, M-60, M-79 (WITH 6 CS, 4 FLESHERTE, 4 WHITE STAR CLUSTERS), M-12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271200H/291545H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28 HOURS WITH FOUR CONTACTS, 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALING AT LEAST 65 VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS AND 4 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED BY AN AC IN SUPPORT OF THE TEAM. THE PATROL KILLED 3 VC KIA CONFIRMED BY SMALL ARMS AND SUFFERED ONE USMC WIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

290700H ZC181481 AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA TRIPPED A TRIP-FLARE ON THE SOUTHEAST SIDE OF THE PATROL'S HARBOR SITE. THE PATROL THREW ONE CS IN THE DIRECTION OF THE MOVEMENT CEASED. THE PATROL FOUND ONE CLAYMORE WIRE CUT.

290730H ZC1948 12 COOKING FIRES. THE PATROL DID NOT CALL A FIRE MISSION BECAUSE THE THICK UNDERGROWTH WOULD HAVE PREVENTED ADJUSTMENT.

290830H ZC185484 3 VC/NVA FOLLOWING THE PATROL. THE PATROL FIRED THE M-79 RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONFIRMED. THE VC WERE EQUIPPED WITH 2 AK-47'S AND ONE CARBINE AND WERE WEARING GREEN KAKIS.

ZC185484 25 VC/NVA MOVING ABOVE THE PATROL'S POSITION. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE ENEMY MOVING TO THE PATROL'S POSITION AND ENGAGEING THE PATROL WITH SMALL ARMS AND

DECLASSIFIED

GRENADES. THE VC/NVA USED BOTH CONCUSSION AND FRAGMENTATION GRENADES RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA.

ZC213482 40 VC/NVA FIRING AT THE PATROL. AN AO WHO ALSO TOOK FIRE FROM THIS GROUP CALLED AN AIR STRIKE ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN THE ENEMY BREAKING CONTACT.

ZC217477 THE PATROL WAS AGAIN TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS. HUELS SUPPLIED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND AN AO CALLED THREE AIR STRIKES ON THE ENEMY PERMITTING THE TEAM TO BE EXTRACTED.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTS OF 8'-10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS IN THE LOW GROUND AND THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH ON HIGH GROUND WITH 75% CANOPY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT OFF OF THE TRAILS BUT THERE ARE MANY WOODCUTTER TRAILS IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC205476 IS A SMALL SINGLE CH-46 LZ OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC207475 IS A GOOD MULTI-CH-46 ZONE IN A DRY PADDY. THERE IS AN OP VIC ZC197471 WHICH OFFERS A VIEW TO THE NORTH, EAST AND SOUTH. THE HILL VIC ZC191451 IS HEAVILY TRAVELED FROM THE NORTHEAST TO THE SOUTHWEST. THE PATROL TOOK THREE ENEMY MORTAR ROUNDS VIC ZC197471 ON THE 29TH AT 1900. THE TEAM BELIEVED IT TO BE FRIENDLY ARTY BUT A CHECK WITH FRIENDLY ARTY BATTERIES INDICATED THE ROUNDS TO BE ENEMY. IN THE VIC ZC185484 THE PATROL FOUND 2 PLASTIC BAGS FILLED WITH OIL. IN THE VIC ZC184485 THE PATROL FOUND TWO BUNKERS PARALLELING A TRAIL FROM ZC212472 TO ZC217477. FROM ZC186473 TO ZC181473 THE TEAM FOUND 14 STONE AND ROCK HOOTCHES, BUNKERS, AND TUNNEL COMPLEX.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE USMC WIA, 3 VC/NVA KIA CONF.

9. CONDITION OF THE TEAM: 1 USMC NDC (MED-EVAC) 1 USMC WIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM WAS POOR MOST OF THE TIME. TAKE A WHIP ANTENNA. THE AREA OF THIS PATROL IS HEAVILY USED. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT FUTURE PATROLS WORK FROM UP HILL TO DOWN HILL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY PEBBLEIFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. QUIOCCHO
LCPL TURNER
CPL JONES
PFC BURY
CPL GRIFFIN
PFC COVARRUBIAS
HN-3 MACHER
PFC BURTON
PFC MONTY
PFC NILE
PFC ALVIRA
LCPL EDMISTON
CPL MUNOZ

SSGT QUIOCCHO
TEXAS PETE A-3-1
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #174-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250900H Mar 1968

022268

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #174-68

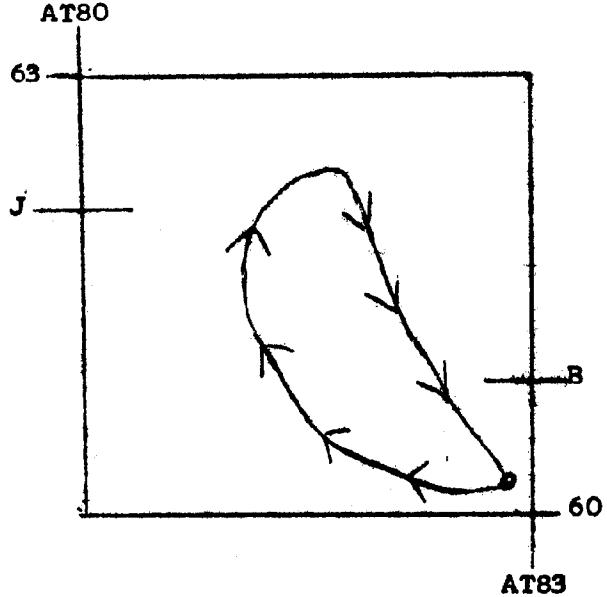
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (FLAG DIP NORTH) Patrol Leader: LT BARTA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area in support of Operation WORTH. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 26 Mar; insert vic AT828602. Extract on 31 Mar vic AT828602. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "WT" 39.75
(b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(c) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(d) SPOON BILL 63.70
(e) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-3-1	(1)



OPERATION WORTH
 OPERATION ORDER: 176-68
 PATROL: FLAGDIT NORTH B-3-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT. C.P. McDRIDE
 MAIS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 311630H MARCH 1968

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-79 (WITH 3 CS)

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WORTH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261630H/311630H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE PATROL CALLED NO FIRE MISSIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE VARIES FROM MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH TO HEAVY WITH CANOPY UP TO 110' HIGH. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA BUT NOT IN LARGE AMOUNTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT823605 IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB. THE EXTRACT IS THE SAME. MOST OF THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE RIDGE IS SUITABLE FOR LZ'S. IN THE VICINITY OF AT819623 THE PATROL FOUND 2 EXCAVATIONS THAT APPEARED TO BE THE BEGINNING OF BUNKERS WITH POSSIBLE CONNECTING TUNNELS ABOUT 5-7 DAYS OLD. THERE IS NO ACTIVITY AROUND THEM AT THE PRESENT TIME. IN THE SAME AREA THERE HAS BEEN CONSIDERABLE TREE CUTTING AND THERE IS A PERMANENT WATER SUPPLY INDICATING A POSSIBLE FUTURE BASE CAMP AREA. THE EXCAVATIONS WERE 3'x7'x2¹/₂' DEEP WITH STRAW MATTING ON THE FLOOR. IN THE VICINITY OF AT814610 THE PATROL FOUND A COMPLEX CONSISTING OF ONE BUNKER AND ONE CAVE. THE COMPLEX APPEARED TO BE SOME MONTHS OLD BUT ARE IN GOOD ENOUGH CONDITION TO BE USED. THE BUNKER AND CAVE HAVE WOODEN FLOORS AND REVETTING ON THE WALLS. THE BUNKERS TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. IN THE VICINITY OF AT813610 THE PATROL FOUND A LARGE ABANDONED BASE CAMP. THE HOOCHIES WERE COMPLETELY DESTROYED OR DISMANTLED AND THERE WAS AN EXTENSIVE NETWORK OF TRENCHES AND 20 FIGHTING HOLES. THE CAMP APPEARED TO BE LARGE ENOUGH FOR 150-200 PEOPLE BUT EVERYTHING ESSENTIAL HAD BEEN REMOVED.

3-141

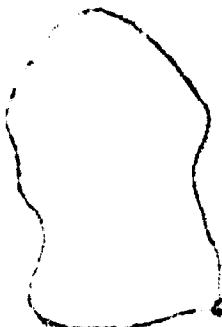
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM WAS VERY POOR IN THE LOW GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BARTA
LCPL GONZLEZ
LCPL BOWLAND
HN DIMINO
PVT. DOUGLAS
LCPL SOUTHLAND
PFC CAMPANALLO
PFC ENOS
PFC GILLEN

LT. BARTA
FLAGDIF FORTH D-3-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

20
* 63



+ 60
83

B-141

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL S ->

OPERATION ORDER #177-68

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260900H Mar 1968

022368

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #177-68

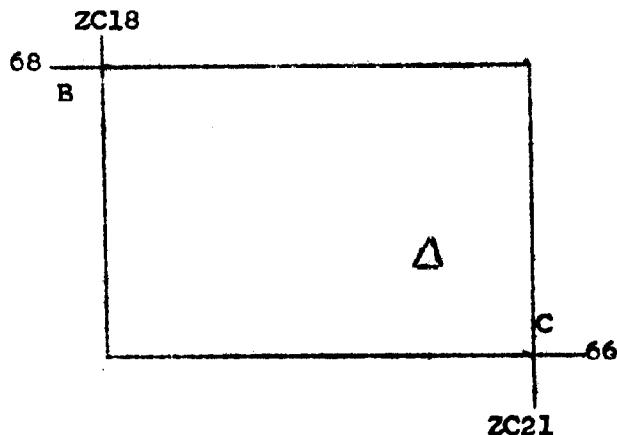
Unit/Call Sign: E-2-3 (GOOD LUCK NORTH) Patrol Leader: SGT CLARK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 27 Mar; insert vic ZC205664. Extract on 31 Mar vic ZC205664. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(b) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
(c) SPOON BILL 63.70
(d) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, E-2-3	(1)



C8/Keating
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

2-142

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 177-68
 PATROL: GOODLUCK NORTH E-2-3
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL. R.L. ALDRIDGE
 MAPS VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 311620H MARCH 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-60, M-79 (WITH 6 CS, 3 WHITE STAR CLUSTERS AND 12 FLESHETTE ROUNDS), 3 CLAYMORES, 1 SID DEVICE
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271620H/311620H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN NEAR THE OF USED BY THIS PATROL CONSISTED OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS AND MODERATE SCRUB BRUSH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC207663 IS A GOOD ONE CH-46 ZLINE OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. THE EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME. THERE ARE THREE OTHER OP'S IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF THE LZ USED BY THE PATROL. IN THE VIC ZC203669, ZC201668, AND ZC199668 THE OP'S AFFORD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CLARK	PFC GREY	PFC LUERA
CPL SMALLWOOD	LCPL BENTLEY	LCPL LEWIS
CPL SAFFOLD	PFC McINTYRE	HM3 O'CONNOR
PFC WELSH	PFC IRBY	

R-1-103